# Table of Contents

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION
- Letter of Transmittal .................................................................................................................... i
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement .................................................................................................. x
- Organization Chart ...................................................................................................................... xi
- List of Elected and Appointed Officials ...................................................................................... xii
- Project Team ................................................................................................................................ xiii

## FINANCIAL SECTION
- Independent Auditor’s Report ..................................................................................................... 1
- Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information) ....................... 4
- Basic Financial Statements:
  - Statement of Net Position ..................................................................................................... 23
  - Statement of Activities .......................................................................................................... 24
- Fund Financial Statements:
  - Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .................................................................................. 25
  - Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position for Governmental Activities .................................................................................................................. 26
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds ...................................................................................................................... 27
  - Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities of Governmental Activities .................................................................................................................. 28
  - Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds ........................................................... 29
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds ...................................................................................................................... 30
  - Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds ........................................................................ 31
  - Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds .......................................................... 32
  - Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds ....................................... 33
**CITY OF OAKLAND**

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

**Year Ended June 30, 2014**

**Table of Contents (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes to Basic Financial Statements:</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Organization and Definition of Reporting Entity</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Cash and Investments and Restricted Cash and Investments</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Memorandums of Understanding</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Notes and Loans Receivable</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Capital Assets and Leases</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Property Held for Resale</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Payable</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Long-Term Obligations</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) General Fund Balance Reserve Policy</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) Self-Insurance</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14) Joint Venture</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15) Retirement Plans</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16) Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits (OPEB)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18) Deficit Fund Balances/Net Position and Expenditures over Budget</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(19) Subsequent Events</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Supplementary Information:**

| Schedules of Funding Progress | 111 |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund | 113 |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Other Special Revenue Fund | 114 |

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information:**

| (1) Budgetary Data | 115 |
| (2) Reconciliation of Operations on Modified Accrual Basis to Budgetary Basis | 116 |
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds ........................................ 117
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds ................................................................. 118
- Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds ................................................................. 119
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds ................................ 120
- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds .......... 121
- Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds ........................................................................................................ 123
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds ................................ 124
- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds .......... 125

Internal Service Funds
- Combining Statement of Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds ................................................................. 127
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds ................................................................................. 128
- Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds ................................................................................. 129

Fiduciary Funds
- Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds ................................................................. 131
- Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds ................................................................................. 132
- Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Other Private Purpose Trust Funds ................................................................................. 133
- Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Other Private Purpose Trust Funds ................................................................................. 134
STATISTICAL SECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index to Statistical Section</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Position by Component</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Net Position</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Revenues by Function/Program</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balances, Governmental Funds</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessed Value and Estimated Value of Taxable Property</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Property Tax Payers</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tax Levis and Collections</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxable Sales by Category</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Debt Margin Information</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledged Revenue Coverage, Port of Oakland, Oakland Redevelopment Agency and Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demographic and Economic Statistics</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Employers</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Indicators by Function/Program</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION
December 12, 2014

Citizens of the City of Oakland
The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council

The Comprehensive Annual Financial
Report of the City of Oakland

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) of the City of Oakland, California ("City"). The Administrative Services Department, Controller’s Office has prepared this report to present the financial position and the changes in net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, and the cash flows of its proprietary fund types for the year then ended. The basic financial statements and supporting schedules have been prepared in compliance with Section 809 of the City Charter, with California Government Code Sections 25250 and 25253, and in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for local governments, as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

This report consists of management’s representations concerning the finances of the City. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect the City’s assets from loss, theft, or misuse; to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City’s financial statements in conformity with GAAP, and to comply with applicable laws and regulations. As the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. We believe this CAFR to be complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City contracted with Macias Gini & O’Connell LLP, a firm of Certified Public Accountants licensed to practice in the State of California, to perform the annual independent audit. The auditors expressed an opinion that the City’s financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2013 are fairly stated and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. This is the most favorable conclusion and is commonly known as an “unmodified” or “clean” opinion. The independent auditor’s report is included in the Financial Section of this report.

In addition, Macias Gini & O’Connell LLP audited the City’s major program expenditures of federal funds for compliance with the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 regulating Single Audits, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The report of the Single Audit is published separately from this CAFR and may be obtained upon request from the City’s Controller's Bureau.
The Reporting Entity and Its Services

The City has defined its reporting entity in accordance with GAAP that provides guidance for determining which governmental activities, organizations, and functions should be included in the reporting entity. The Basic Financial Statements present information on the activities of the City and its component units.

GAAP requires that the component units be separated into blended or discretely presented units for reporting purposes. Although legally separate entities, blended component units are, in substance, part of the City’s operations. Therefore, they are reported as part of the Primary Government. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City’s operations.

Accordingly, we have included the operations of the Oakland Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (OMERS), the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS), and the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency, as blended component units. The operations of the Port of Oakland (including the Oakland International Airport) are presented discretely. The Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Authority (Authority) is a Joint Venture owned and operated by the City and the County of Alameda. The Joint Venture agreement and operations are disclosed on Note 14 of the basic financial statements.

The Oakland Housing Authority, the Oakland Unified School District, and the Peralta Community College District were not included in the CAFR because they have limited relationships with the City and, therefore, did not meet the criteria for inclusion in the reporting entity. The City is also represented in six regional agencies that are excluded from the City’s reporting entity. These agencies are the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART), Alameda-Contra Costa County Transit District (AC Transit), Bay Area Air Quality Management District, Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), East Bay Regional Park District, and the East Bay Municipal Utility District.

Profile of the Government

The City of Oakland was chartered as a city in 1852. It is situated on the eastern side of the Oakland/San Francisco Bay in the County of Alameda. Its western border offers nineteen miles of coastline, while the rolling hills to the east present views of the Bay and the Pacific Ocean. In between are traditional, well-kept neighborhoods, a progressive downtown that is experiencing a tremendous surge in growth, and superior cultural and recreational amenities. It is the administrative site for the County of Alameda, the regional seat for the federal government, the district location of primary state offices, and the transportation hub of commerce for the Bay Area.

In November 1998, the citizens of Oakland passed Measure X changing the form of government from Council-City Manager to Mayor-Council through a charter amendment. Legislative authority is vested in the City Council and executive authority is vested in the Mayor. The City Administrator, appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council, has administrative authority to manage the day-to-day administrative and fiscal operations of the City. The City Auditor and the City Attorney are both elected officials and serve four-year terms.

The Mayor and City Council is the governing body of the City and is comprised of eight elected officials. One Council member is elected “at large”, while the other seven Council members represent specific geographic districts. The Mayor and City Council are elected to serve four-year terms.
On March 2, 2004, the citizens of Oakland passed Measure P: (1) to repeal the sunset provision of Measure X passed in November 1998 to retain the Mayor-Council form of government; (2) to change the term limit for Mayor from two terms to two consecutive terms; (3) to reduce the number of votes needed for the City Council to pass an ordinance on reconsideration from six votes to five votes; (4) to eliminate the prohibition on paying the Mayor more than the City Administrator; (5) to remove the rule that the Mayor vacates his or her office by missing ten consecutive City Council meetings; (6) to require the Mayor to advise the City Council before removing the City Administrator; and (7) to change the title of the City Manager to “City Administrator”.

The City provides a full range of services contemplated by statute or charter, including those functions delegated to cities under state law. These services include public safety (police and fire), sanitation and environmental health, economic development, community involvement and empowerment, public-private partnerships, library, recreational and cultural activities, public improvements, planning, zoning and general administrative services.

**Economic Condition and Fiscal Outlook**

Despite challenging circumstances, the City has made notable, prudent investments to improve its financial situation, such as implementing the Three-Tier pension plan reform system for all labor unions (See note 15), increasing the ratio of funded pension obligations, and fully funding the General Purpose Fund reserve to 7.5 percent per the City Council policy. The City ended fiscal year 2013-14, fortunately experiencing modest economic growth that is expected to accelerate in the future. Growth has been noteworthy in a number of revenue categories including Property Tax, Real Estate Transfer Tax, Sales Tax, Business License, and Transient Occupancy Tax.

The good news is that the economy is showing steady signs of modest recovery, the housing market is red hot and key economic indicators are trending in a positive direction: unemployment is down and revenues are up in most categories (e.g., property tax, sales tax, business tax, real estate tax).

The financial markets are taking notice of Oakland’s judicious approach to address both short-term and long-term financial challenges: just recently, the credit-rating agency Standard & Poor’s reaffirmed our AA- credit rating and noted our stable fiscal outlook.

Looking forward, we must continue to grow our revenues to restore and enhance services to the community. We have actively supported long-dormant projects which have recently sprung to life, and are working to spur progress on other projects to draw investment to Oakland, creating more jobs and more economic development. Recent progress includes:

- Starting construction at the Oakland Army Base, which includes constructing a new marine terminal and 1 million square feet of trade and logistics space that will generate approximately 2,000 jobs;
- Supporting efforts to break ground in spring 2014 at the Brooklyn Basin Project, which includes 3,100 units of housing, 30 acres of open space, and 200,000 square feet of commercial space, with an approximate job count of 8,000 over the 6 to 8 year build-out of the project;
- Completing the “10K” housing project started a decade ago and strategically positioning Oakland for “10K 2.0,” which would build housing across all of Oakland's transit corridors;
- Continuing to negotiate exciting opportunities for our sports facilities and the world-class potential of the Coliseum City development project; and
Aggressively pursuing retail projects. Since 2011, more than 1 million square feet of new or improved leasable retail space have been completed or are in the pipeline.

As the result of the improved financial circumstances, the City Council adopted a two-year balanced FY 2013-15 policy budget includes no layoffs, for the first time in more than four (4) years and provided for limited services enhancement and infrastructure improvements, and allowed for small increases in employee compensation. The adopted budget also invests in essential services that the City Council has repeatedly expressed are its highest priorities: public safety and economic development. This investment includes scheduling four police academies, funding key economic development initiatives, and restoring senior and recreation center hours. The City also financed some critical deferred infrastructure needs, such as replacing outdated vehicles and equipment, smart parking meters, upgrading to energy-efficient LED streetlights, and enhancing Information Technology infrastructure.

In July 2014, the City Council adopted a balanced fiscal year 2014-2015 mid-cycle amended budget. The mid-cycle budget focused on the following goals:

- **Public safety:** keeping our community safe by accelerating funding for the 171st and 172nd academies, increase funding for the cease fire program, and add four staff positions to support Citizen’s Police Review Board.

- **Investing in our future:** setting aside $2.0 million for vital services stabilization fund; increased the 7.5% reserve by $1.6 million; provide $0.5 million reserve for library services.

- **Invest in and stabilize our workforce & operations:** increase the workforce back to 4010.16 FTEs, up from a low of 3,680.69 FTEs in FY 2012-13 when the former redevelopment agency was dissolved.

- **Economic growth, job creation and training education:** continue West Oakland Job Resource Center and expand the youth internship program to a year-around program and provide gap funding for the Head Start Program.

- **Investment in Technology and Equipment:** provide $3.9 million funding for software and hardware upgrades equipment throughout the City and a payment card security system audit, funding for replacement of 269 vehicles throughout the City including, Police, Fire, Public Works, Library etc.

While the City continues to experience steady economic growth and increase in revenues, we still face substantial financial challenges where our revenues are outpaced by our expenditures due to a variety of factors. This includes: rising health care costs, rapidly growing costs of employee pensions and frequent CalPERS pension formula changes, years of deferred equipment purchases and facility maintenance that can no longer be delayed, the sun setting of local tax measures and the expiration of public safety grants worth millions of dollars.

The City is also committed to securing the City’s long-term financial health by taking direct actions to address unfunded liabilities. These actions include: establishing a Vital Services Stabilization Fund, the funding of Police/Fire CalPERS pensions at funding ratio of 67.9% and at 69.5% for the civilian employees at market value of assets; the City began to partially pre-fund by $2.2 million, the annual required contribution (ARC) to the California Employer’s Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT) for Other Post-Employment Benefit (“OPEB; negotiating two-tier pension reform to significantly reduce long-term costs; and implementing the State’s third-tier reform after that. Even with these measures, we cannot ignore the fact that rising pension costs are continuing to reduce funding for other General Purpose Fund priorities.
The employment forecast for the remainder of 2014 continues to improve from the previous year. The City’s average unemployment (not seasonally adjusted) rate decreased to 9.0 percent in June 2014 compared to 11.3 percent in June 2013. In general, as the economic climate remains uncertain, the City will continue to maintain prudent financial policies to navigate these challenging economic times.

The City’s general obligation credit ratings of Aa2/AA-/A+ and stable outlook from Moody’s Investor Services, Inc. (“Moody’s”), Standard and Poor’s Corporation (“S&P”), and Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”), respectively, continue to show the City’s fiscal prudence. The City continues to maintain strong credit ratings on the City’s existing general obligation bonds from all three rating agencies despite the difficult financial and economic conditions both nationally and locally. The Management and Discussion & Analysis (“MD&A”) has more discussion on the City’s credit ratings. The rating agencies continue to cite management’s demonstrated commitment to strong fiscal management as a basis of their rationale for bestowing the City’s strong ratings. These ratings translate to significant interest cost savings in the City’s debt program and to the taxpayers of the City of Oakland.

**Significant Events and Accomplishments**

Highlights of activities and accomplishments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, include the following:

- On November 2013, Oakland broke ground at the former Oakland Army Base. One of Oakland’s largest development projects in several years, this transformative project will bolster the Port of Oakland’s ability to compete globally, allow higher volumes of cargo to be transported more quickly, and create thousands of jobs, with historic local-hire requirements mandating that many of those jobs go to Oakland residents.

- In December 2013, Oakland was selected to join the Rockefeller Foundation’s 100 Resilient Cities Network. Oakland was one of nearly 400 cities across six continents to apply for the 100 Resilient Cities Challenge. The selection was based on how cities planned to approach and build greater resilience, incorporate a range of constituents (e.g., civil society, local businesses, and academia) in its resilience planning and implementation and how the needs of the poor or vulnerable would be addressed.

- In May 2014, The New York Times dubbed Oakland “Brooklyn by the Bay.” Oakland is viewed as a top-flight creative capital. For many residents priced out of San Francisco, Oakland has come to be seen as a welcoming oasis. What keeps Oakland from being merely a cheaper option than San Francisco is the way the city’s deep cultural roots entwine working-class African-American and ethnic communities, progressive politics, arts, food and more recently technology entrepreneurship. [http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/04/fashion/oakland-california-brooklyn-by-the-bay.html?_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/04/fashion/oakland-california-brooklyn-by-the-bay.html?_r=0)

- In June 2014, the monthly issue of San Francisco magazine was dubbed “The Oakland Issue” and provided 176 pages of compelling photography and uniquely insightful copy dedicated to the fantastic City of Oakland. [http://digital.modernluxury.com/publication/?i=210266](http://digital.modernluxury.com/publication/?i=210266)

- In July 2014, The City worked with the Oakland Athletics and signed a ten year lease extension to stay in Oakland and keep the team playing at the Oakland Coliseum.

- In August 2014, Oakland was ranked Number 10 among California Cities on the Solar Ease Index. A solar rank is a combined statistic of both permit times and permit fees. The cities friendliest to solar have fast permitting times and low or non-existent fees. The goal of solar ranking reports is to help cities understand how they're helping, or hurting the efforts of homeowners to switch to clean, safe, and affordable solar energy. With permitting time less than...
99% of the rest of the state, Oakland residents can receive a solar permit in a single day. No. 10 among California Cities on the Solar Ease Index.

- In October 2014, Oakland’s Uptown neighborhood was named “Among the Nation’s Best Neighborhoods” by the American Planning Association. Uptown incubates the home-grown, artistic, and entrepreneurial spirit unique to Oakland. The neighborhood has experienced significant revitalization over the last 15 years, transforming an area dominated by underutilized parking lots into the Bay Area’s premier arts and entertainment district. [https://www.planning.org/greatplaces/neighborhoods/2014/uptown.htm](https://www.planning.org/greatplaces/neighborhoods/2014/uptown.htm).

- In October 2014, seven more Oakland companies made Fortune's 2014 list of the fastest growing “inner city” companies in the country including: Fathom, Revolution Foods, Oaklandish, Arcsine, Premier Organics, Blaisdell's and Veronica's Foods. [https://fortune.com/inner-city-100/](https://fortune.com/inner-city-100/).

- In November 2014, the City entered into an agreement to receive the last $27 Million dollars needed to complete the Bus Rapid Transportation project on the length of International Boulevard from the Federal Transportation Administration. This corridor will be a national model of Development with Diversity with affordable housing, cultural centers and plazas in addition to better neighborhood services.

### Economic Indicators and Next Fiscal Year’s Budget and Tax Rates

The City of Oakland’s primary economic indicators are highlighted on the Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section of this report.

### The Five-Year Financial Forecast

In October 2012, as part of the proposed FY2013-15 Biennial Budget, the City issued a Five-Year Financial Forecast that forecasted revenues and expenditures. The purpose of the Five-Year Financial Forecast is to help the City of Oakland make informed financial and operational decisions by better anticipating long-term future revenues and expenditures. Since that time the City has experienced a significant recovery in revenues and rebounding local economy. This economic growth has been reflected in subsequent reports on City revenues and expenditures.

In February of 2015 the City will release a new Five-Year Financial Forecast in preparation for the FY 2015-17 Biennial Budget. This new forecast will address the projected future growth rates of expenditures and revenues based upon information available through December of 2014.

### Single Audit

As a recipient of Federal, State and County financial assistance, the City is responsible for providing assurance that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations. These controls are periodically evaluated by management, the City Auditor’s Office (internal), and the City’s independent auditors (external).

As part of the City’s single audit procedures, tests are performed to determine the effectiveness of the internal controls over major federal award programs and the City’s compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these federal award programs.
Budget Controls

The City’s budget is a detailed operating plan that identifies estimated costs in relation to estimated revenues. The budget includes:

- The programs, projects, services and activities to be carried out during the fiscal year;
- The estimated revenue available to finance the operating plan; and
- The estimated spending requirements for the operating plan.

The budget represents a process where policy decisions by the Mayor and the City Council are adopted, implemented and controlled. The notes to the required supplementary information summarize the budgetary roles of various City officials and the timetable for their budgetary actions according to the City Charter. In July 2014, the City Council, during its mid-cycle review, approved the City’s revised budget for fiscal year 2014-15.

The City Charter prohibits expending monies for which there is no legal appropriation. Therefore, the City is required to adopt budgets for all City funds. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level, although for management purposes, the line item budget is controlled at the departmental level within funds. The City Administrator is authorized to administer the budget and may transfer monies from one activity, program or project to another within the same agency and fund. Supplemental appropriations or transfers of appropriations between funds or agencies must be approved by the City Council.

The City also maintains an encumbrance accounting system to provide budgetary controls for governmental funds. Encumbrances which would result in an overrun of an account balance are suspended in the system until additional funding is made available via budget change requests or withdrawn due to lack of funding. Encumbrances outstanding at June 30 and carried forward are reported as assigned of the appropriate governmental fund’s fund balance since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances that do not lapse but are brought forward to the new fiscal year are incorporated as part of the budget adopted by the City Council for that year.

The City Council receives quarterly reports on the City’s revenues and expenditures compared to budget as a management tool to pro-actively monitor the City’s fiscal condition. The City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management as demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report.

Debt Management Policy

The City’s Debt Management Policy is reviewed and adopted annually by the City Council. The goal of the Debt Management Policy is to set prudent guidelines to ensure that the City’s debt portfolio is fiscally stable. It is in place to maintain long-term financial flexibility while ensuring that the City’s capital needs are adequately supported. The Debt Management Policy establishes the following equally important objectives:

- To achieve the lowest possible cost of capital for the City;
- To achieve the highest practical credit rating;
- Maintain full and complete financial disclosure and reporting;
- Ensure timely repayment of debt;
Maintain a prudent level of financial risk
Utilize local and disadvantaged banking and financial firms, whenever possible
Ensure compliance with applicable State and Federal laws.

Cash Management Policies and Practices

To maximize interest income and maintain liquidity, the City pools operating cash of the City and invests these monies in securities of various maturities. These monies and operating funds of the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency are invested pursuant to the City’s Investment Policy in compliance with Section 53601 of the California Government Code, the City’s Nuclear Free Zone and Linked Banking Ordinances, and the City’s Tobacco Divestiture Resolution. The objectives of the Investment Policy are to preserve capital, provide adequate liquidity to meet cash disbursements of the City, and to reduce overall portfolio needs while maintaining market-average rates of return. Investments are secured by collateral as required under law, with maturity dates staggered to ensure that cash is available when needed. The City Council receives quarterly reports on the performance of the City’s pooled investment program.

Risk Management

To finance its risks of general liability and workers’ compensation, the City maintains a program of self-insurance, supplemented with commercial insurance of limited coverage that is sufficient to protect resources at the lowest reasonable cost. The City maintains commercial fire insurance policies on all of its buildings. Additionally, the City insures for the perils of earthquake and flood on the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and the George F. Scotlan Memorial Convention Center.

The City Attorney represents the City in all of its legal matters, including claims investigation, civil litigation and disposition of claims and lawsuits.

Insurance to protect and indemnify the City against the risks of general liability and property damage is required in virtually all of its public works, contractor-supplied and professional services contracts.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (“GFOA”) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Oakland for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Oakland has received a Certificate of Achievement the last 25 years. The City’s Fiscal Year 2013-14 CAFR will be submitted to GFOA for consideration for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.
Acknowledgements

The preparation of this CAFR represents the culmination of a concerted team effort by the entire staff of the Finance Department, most particularly the Controller’s Bureau, Treasury Bureau, City Administrator’s Office, and other departmental staff, who have demonstrated their professionalism, dedication and efficiency in the preparation of this report. We also thank Macias, Gini & O’Connell LLP for their assistance and guidance.

Finally, we wish to express our sincere appreciation to the Mayor, and the members of the City Council for providing policy direction and their interest and continuing support in planning and conducting the City’s financial operations in a fiscally responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY L. GARDNER
Interim City Administrator

OSBORN K. SOLITEI
Director of Finance / Controller
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to
City of Oakland
California

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2013

Jeffrey R. Erwin
Executive Director/CEO
LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS
MAYOR/COUNCIL FORM OF GOVERNMENT
June 30, 2014

MAYOR
Jean Quan

MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL
Patricia Kernighan, President (District 2)
Larry Reid, Vice-Mayor (District 7)

Rebecca Kaplan
At Large
(President Pro Tem)

Dan Kalb
District 1

Lynette Gibson McElhaney
District 3

Libby Schaaf
District 4

Noel Gallo
District 5

Desley Brooks
District 6

MAYOR APPOINTED OFFICERS
Henry L. Gardner, Interim City Administrator
Donna Hom, Interim Assistant City Administrator
Arturo Sanchez, Interim Assistant City Administrator
La Tonda Simmons, City Clerk

ELECTED OFFICERS
Barbara Parker, City Attorney
Courtney A. Ruby, City Auditor

DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS

Brooke Levin
Public Works

Teresa Deloach Reed
(Chief)
Fire Department

Rachel O’Dwyer-Flynn
(Acting)
Economic & Workforce Development

Gerald Garzon
Oakland Public Library

Vacant
Finance Department

Sean Whent
(Chief)
Police Department

Rachel O’Dwyer-Flynn
Planning & Building

Michele Byrd
Housing & Community Development

Anil Comelo
Human Resources Management

Bryan Sastokas
Information Technology

Sara Bedford
Human Services Department

Audree Jones-Taylor
Oakland Parks & Recreation
CITY OF OAKLAND
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

PROJECT TEAM

AUDIT/FINANCIAL STATEMENT COORDINATOR
Osborn K. Solitei, Director of Finance/Controller

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION

Financial Statement Leaders
Theresa Woo
Financial Analyst
Connie L. Chu
Accountant III

Accounting CAFR Team
Michelle Wong
Pat Lee
Erico Parras
Felipe Kiocho
Young Shin
Andy Yang
Rogelio Medalla

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE
Dawn Hort
David Jones
Katano Kasaine
Sharon Holman

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE - DEPARTMENTS & OFFICES
City Administrator’s Office
City Attorney’s Office
Finance Department - Treasury Bureau
Human Resources Department
This page is intentionally left blank.
FINANCIAL
SECTION
Independent Auditor’s Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Oakland, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Oakland, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor’s Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Oakland Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (OMERS) and the Oakland Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS), which collectively represent 57%, 128%, and 23%, respectively of the assets and deferred outflows of resources, net position, and additions of the aggregate remaining fund information as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for OMERS and PFRS, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of OMERS and PFRS were not audited in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.
Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of June 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of a Matter

Changes in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the City adopted the provisions of the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements effective for the year ended June 30, 2014:

- No. 66, Technical Corrections – 2012, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62;
- No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25;

Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management’s discussion and analysis, schedules of funding progress, and the budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund and the other special revenue fund, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the GASB, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of other auditors,
the combining financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 12, 2014, on our consideration of the City’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

[Signature]

Oakland, California
December 12, 2014
This section of the City of Oakland’s (the City) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the additional information contained in the City’s financial statements and related notes and our letter of transmittal that precedes this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The government-wide statement of net position for the City’s governmental and business-type activities indicates that as of June 30, 2014, the total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $1.2 billion compared to $986.8 million at June 30, 2013:

- $1.0 billion represents the City’s investment in capital assets, less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets (net investment in capital assets). These capital assets are used to provide services to citizens and are not available for future spending.

- $433.1 million represents resources that are subject to restrictions on their use and are available to meet the City’s ongoing obligations for programs of which $91.0 million are subject to external restrictions (restricted net position).

- $274.9 million represents a deficit in unrestricted net position that has primarily resulted from the underfunding of the annual other postemployment benefits cost, issuance of pension obligation bonds used to contribute to the Police and Fire Employees’ Retirement System, and other unfunded long-term liabilities (unrestricted net position).

The City’s total net position increased $191.3 million to $1.2 billion over the year. The positive change in City’s net position indicates that the financial position of the City is improving.

- $177.9 million increase in net position was derived from governmental activities predominantly from increases in real estate transfer tax, transient occupancy tax, business license, and program revenues.

- $88.3 million increase is due transfer of excess tax allocation bonds from Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency (“ORSA”) to the City. California Department of Finance (“DOF”) approved the bond expenditure agreement between ORSA and the City to transfer excess tax allocation bond proceeds to the City. The bond transfer was recorded as a special item in Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency’s (“ORSA”) financial statements. Accordingly, the bond transfer of ORSA to the City was recorded as a special item in the City’s governmental funds and governmental activities. The components of the special item recorded in the financial statements are discussed in Note 2.

- $13.5 million increase in net position was derived from the Business-type activities, mainly the Sewer related activities.

The City’s governmental cumulative fund balances increased by 10.9 percent or $61.5 million to $623.2 million compared to $561.8 million for the prior fiscal year. This increase is primarily attributed to $88.3 million of excess bond transfer from ORSA to the City as approved by DOF recorded in the General Fund and the Municipal Capital Improvement Fund, which was partially offset by decreases of $11.4 million in the Municipal Capital Improvement Fund (before special item) and $21.4 million in Other Governmental Fund Funds.

The City undesignated, uncommitted fund balance met the requirements of the City Council’s 7.5% reserve policy based on the total General Purpose Fund expenditures for fiscal year 2014 (See note 12).
OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to introduce the City’s basic financial statements. The City’s basic financial statements consist of three components:

- Government-wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements
- Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

In addition, this report also contains required and other supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City’s finances, in a manner similar to the financial statements for a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City’s assets, deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether or not the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City’s net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses pertaining to earned but unused vacation and sick leave.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, Community Services, community and economic development, and public works. The business-type activities of the City include the sewer service system and the parks and recreation. The government-wide financial statements do not include the fiduciary funds, which comprise of the private purpose trust funds and pension trust funds. Resources in the fiduciary funds are not available to support the City’s own programs.

The government-wide financial statements include the primary government of the City and the Port of Oakland (Port), as a discrete component unit. Financial information for the Port is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government. Further information about the Port can be obtained from the Port Financial Services Division, 530 Water Street, Oakland, CA 94607 or visit the website at www.portofoakland.com.
Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements are designed to report information about groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into the following three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the City’s basic services are reported in governmental funds. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on the balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City’s near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City’s near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their type (special revenue, capital projects, debt service and general fund). Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, the federal and state grant special revenue fund, the low and moderate income housing asset fund (“LMIHF”), the municipal capital improvement fund, and the special revenue bond fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the remaining funds are combined in a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund in the required supplementary information to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

**Proprietary funds.** Proprietary funds are generally used to account for services for which the City charges customers, either outside customers or internal units or departments of the City. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information shown in the government-wide statements only in more detail.
The City maintains the following two types of proprietary funds:

**Enterprise funds** are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for the operations of the Sewer Service System and the Parks and Recreation operations. The Sewer Service Fund is considered to be a major fund of the City.

**Internal service funds** are used to report activities that provide services and supplies for certain City programs and activities. The City uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles, radio and communication equipment, facilities management, printing and reproduction, central stores and purchasing. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

**Fiduciary funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of employees and parties outside the City. The Oakland Municipal Employees Retirement System (OMERS) Fund and the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS) Fund are reported as pension trust funds. The private purpose trust funds along with the private pension trust fund are reported as trust funds since their resources are not available to support the City’s own programs. For this reason, they are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Required Supplementary Information**

The required supplementary information includes the budgetary schedule for the General Fund and the Other Special Revenue Fund and schedules of funding progress for pension and other postemployment benefits that show the City’s and the Port’s progress towards funding its obligation to provide future pension and other postemployment benefits for its active and retired employees.

**Other Information**

In addition, this report presents combining statements and schedules referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds, internal service funds and fiduciary funds that immediately follow the required supplementary information.
Government-wide Financial Analysis

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City’s financial condition. The City’s total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceed total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources as of June 30, 2014 by $1.2 billion compared to $986.8 million as of June 30, 2013, which represents an increase of $191.3 million. The largest portion of the City’s net position reflects City’s net investment in capital assets of $1.0 billion for governmental and business-type activities. Of the remaining balance, $433.1 million are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. $274.9 million represent unrestricted net position, which is comprised of a deficit balance of $328.0 million for governmental activities, and a positive balance of $53.0 million for business-type activities.

Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2014 and 2013
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
<th>Business-Type Activities</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current and other assets</td>
<td>$1,433,877</td>
<td>$1,417,618</td>
<td>$58,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets</td>
<td>1,180,519</td>
<td>1,098,752</td>
<td>186,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>2,614,396</td>
<td>2,516,370</td>
<td>245,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Outflows</td>
<td>15,630</td>
<td>17,088</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term liabilities</td>
<td>1,488,226</td>
<td>1,528,387</td>
<td>43,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other liabilities</td>
<td>159,982</td>
<td>201,130</td>
<td>4,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>1,648,208</td>
<td>1,729,517</td>
<td>48,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Inflows</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Position:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Investment in capital assets</td>
<td>876,703</td>
<td>712,606</td>
<td>143,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>433,080</td>
<td>434,923</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted (deficit)</td>
<td>(327,965)</td>
<td>(343,588)</td>
<td>53,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NET POSITION</td>
<td>$ 981,818</td>
<td>$ 803,941</td>
<td>$ 196,334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Governmental activities. The City’s net position in governmental activities increased by $177.9 million.

Total assets increased $98.0 million, or 3.9%, to $2.6 billion. The significant changes in assets occurred in the following areas:

- **Capital assets** increased by $81.8 million. The increase was due largely to various facilities, infrastructure and equipment improvements and acquisitions.
- **Restricted cash and investments** increased by $13.4 million (net) mainly due to $88.3 from ORSA transfer of excess bond proceeds to the City.

Total liabilities decreased $81.3 million, or 4.7% to $1.6 billion. The significant changes in liabilities occurred in the following areas:

- **Long-term liabilities** decrease is primarily as a result of the $80.6 million scheduled debt service payment of governmental bonds. The decrease is partially off-set by $19.8 million issuance in capital leases which include: Master Lease – IBM Phase I & II for $15.1 million; Master Lease – Oracle Phase I&II for $2.2 million and Master Lease - Parking Meters for $2.5 million.
- **Other liabilities** decrease mainly due to the California Department of Finance (“DOF”) approved the bond expenditure agreement between ORSA and the City to transfer excess tax allocation bond proceeds to the City. The City did not have to submit payments to ORSA.

The net position increased by $177.9 million, or 22.1%, to $981.8 million as of June 30, 2014. The City net position can be divided into three categories: net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

- $876.7 million of the net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings infrastructure, facilities and equipment), net of any related outstanding debt that was used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide a variety of services to citizens. These assets, therefore, are not available for future spending.
- $433.1 million of the net position represents resources that are subject to restrictions on how they may be used and therefore restricted of which $91.0 million is subject to external restriction.
- $328.0 million represents a deficit in unrestricted net position that has primarily resulted from the underfunding of the annual other postemployment benefits cost, issuance of pension obligation bonds used to contribute to the Police and Fire Employees’ Retirement System, and other unfunded long-term liabilities.
The following table indicates the changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities:

### Statement of Activities
For the Years Ended June 30, 2014 and 2013
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
<th>Business-Type Activities</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>$152,674</td>
<td>$126,831</td>
<td>$53,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating grants and contributions</td>
<td>119,063</td>
<td>89,424</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital grants and contributions</td>
<td>42,148</td>
<td>26,179</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>240,779</td>
<td>256,333</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use taxes</td>
<td>58,912</td>
<td>60,494</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas tax</td>
<td>13,085</td>
<td>10,004</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business license</td>
<td>62,905</td>
<td>60,371</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility consumption</td>
<td>50,422</td>
<td>50,752</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate transfer</td>
<td>59,060</td>
<td>47,406</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient occupancy</td>
<td>18,468</td>
<td>15,831</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>16,661</td>
<td>15,565</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>38,835</td>
<td>38,247</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchise</td>
<td>16,666</td>
<td>16,035</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>6,653</td>
<td>6,358</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>19,671</td>
<td>7,076</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total revenues</strong></td>
<td>916,002</td>
<td>826,906</td>
<td>53,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General government</td>
<td>79,806</td>
<td>93,942</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public safety</td>
<td>379,809</td>
<td>363,597</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>116,961</td>
<td>107,779</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community &amp; economic development</td>
<td>83,657</td>
<td>81,182</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public works</td>
<td>109,177</td>
<td>75,158</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on long-term debt</td>
<td>59,026</td>
<td>62,744</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and recreation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenses</strong></td>
<td>828,436</td>
<td>784,402</td>
<td>38,161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Change in net assets before transfers, special item, and extraordinary item:

- 87,566
- 42,504
- 34,504
- 103,019
- 60,624

Transfers:

- 2,002
- 1,911
- (1,911)
- 2,002
- -

Special Item - Transfer of excess tax allocation bond and DOF disallowances:

- 88,309
- -
- -
- (156,902)
- -

Change in net assets:

- 177,877
- 112,487
- 13,453
- 16209
- 191,328
- (96,278)

Net position at beginning of year:

- 803,941
- 916,428
- 182,883
- 166,674
- 896,824
- 1,083,102

Net position at end of year:

- $981,818
- $803,941
- $196,334
- $182,883
- $1,178,152
- $986,824
Governmental activities: Net position for governmental activities, excluding the special item of $88.3 million from ORSA transfer of excess bond proceeds to the City and last year’s extraordinary loss of $156.9 million due to SCO asset transfer review of the former Agency, increased by $89.6 million or 11.1 percent during fiscal year 2013-14. Total revenue increased by 10.8 percent and expenses increased by 5.6 percent. During FY 2012-13, revenues decreased at a rate of 10.6 percent and expenses decreased at rates of 9.2 percent, respectively.

Changes in net position for governmental activities are attributed to the following significant elements:

- Contributing factors resulting to increases in certain revenue categories are as follows: Real estate transfer tax increased by $11.6 million or 24.6 percent primarily due to stronger high volume real estate sales. Real estate transfer tax is highly volatile and revenues can increase and decrease rapidly with changing market conditions as a result of the sale of high value properties. Business license taxes increased by $2.5 million due to increases in gross receipts from businesses in the City. Transient occupancy taxes increased by $2.6 million or 16.7 percent due to thriving local hotel demand.

- Other factors contributing to revenue increase include: charges for services by $25.8 million or 20.4 percent mainly due to Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund’s increase in ROPS reimbursement as a result of California Department of Finance approval of project cost for LMIHF, Port of Oakland reimbursement reclassified as charges for services, and an increase on license and permits fees. Operating grants and contributions by $29.6 million or 33.1 percent mainly due to Local Agency Mandate claims or SB 90 approved by the State of California. Capital grants and contributions increased by $16.0 million or 61.0 percent mainly due to the new Trade Corridor Improvement Fund (“TCIF) for the construction of infrastructure and other site preparation with East and Central Gateway Areas of the former Oakland Army Base. Other revenues increased by $19.7 million mainly due to the State Controller’s Office asset review in the prior year.
Contributing factors resulting to decrease in certain revenue categories are as follows: property taxes decreased by $15.6 million or 6.1 percent mainly due to $12.0 million of one-time property tax distribution in FY 2012-13 as a result of the former redevelopment agency due diligence review (“DDR”) by DOF for Low and Moderate Income Asset Fund and Other Former Redevelopment Agency Funds.

- General government expenses decreased by $14.1 million or 15.0 percent when compared to the previous year primarily due to the City amendment of Ordinance 2.29 which establishes the City organizational structure. In the ordinance, the City created a new department for Economic and Workforce which was formerly formed as divisions and offices under the City Administrator.
- Public safety expenses increased by $16.2 million or 4.5 percent when compared to the previous year due primarily to four (4) new Police academies, a two (2) percent cost of living adjustment (“COLA”) for non-sworn and overtime on sworn employees. The increase is partially offset by vacancy savings.
- Community services expenses increased by 9.2 million or 8.5 percent primarily due to multi-year funding expenditure in the Measure Y – Violence Prevention and Public Safety Act of 2004 and Kids First projects. Several contract expenditure for violence prevention services with an emphasis on youth and children, and COLA.
- Community and economic development expenses increased by $2.5 million or 3.0 percent primarily due to the creation of the new department for Economic and Workforce which was formerly formed as divisions and offices under the City Administrator and a two (2) percent COLA.
- Public works expenses increased by $34.0 million or 45.3 percent from the prior year primarily due to the LED streetlight project, overtime and a two (2) percent COLA.
- Interest on long-term debt decreased by $3.7 million or 5.9 percent primarily due to decrease in bond issuance cost and payment to refund bond escrow agent.
Business-type activities: Business-type activities ended the fiscal year with a positive change in its net position of $13.5 million compared to $15.9 million the previous fiscal year. The net increase is mainly due the City issued Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2014 A and retirement of the Sewer Revenue Bond 2004 Series A. The increase is offset by $8.0 million or 23.8 percent increase in sewer project. The increase is offset by $8.0 million or 23.8 percent increase in sewer project related expenses.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

Governmental funds: The focus of City’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

General Fund: The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At June 30, 2014, its unassigned fund balance is $23.5 million or 9.3 percent of the $253.9 million total General Fund balance.
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 and 2013, revenues for the General Fund by revenue source are distributed as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues:</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>$ 205,895</td>
<td>$ 214,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use taxes</td>
<td>46,956</td>
<td>46,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business license</td>
<td>62,905</td>
<td>60,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility consumption</td>
<td>50,422</td>
<td>50,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate transfer</td>
<td>59,060</td>
<td>47,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient occupancy</td>
<td>14,578</td>
<td>12,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>8,444</td>
<td>7,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchise</td>
<td>16,401</td>
<td>15,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>1,388</td>
<td>1,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>22,809</td>
<td>22,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>1,401</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>77,978</td>
<td>69,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal &amp; state grants and subventions</td>
<td>4,911</td>
<td>4,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity income</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total revenues</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 575,188</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 560,036</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Fund Revenues:** Significant changes in revenues are as follows:

- **Property taxes** decreased by $8.6 million or 4.0 percent. The decrease is mainly due to one-time $12.0 million received by the City in FY 2012-13, as a share of the residual balances or “residual payment” from the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Funds (RPTTF) distribution as a result of the California Department of Finance (“DOF”) due diligence review (“DDR”) for LMIHF and Other Funds and Accounts (“OFA”) DDR.

- **Real estate transfer tax** increased by $11.7 million or 24.6 percent primarily due to stronger high volume real estate sales.

- **Business license** increased by $2.5 million mainly due to additional cannabis dispensary open in FY 2013-14; and also, the top 25 businesses remitted a 17% increase in business taxes over FY 2012-13.

- **Transient occupancy** increased by $2.1 million mainly due to thriving local hotel demand.

- **Annuity income** increased by $2.0 million mainly due to increased interest and investment earnings of the New York Life annuity contract investment.
For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2013, expenditures for the General Fund by function are distributed as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures:</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Increase / (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elected and Appointed Officials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>$1,984</td>
<td>$1,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council</td>
<td>3,623</td>
<td>3,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Administrator</td>
<td>11,328</td>
<td>36,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Attorney</td>
<td>13,822</td>
<td>9,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Auditor</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>1,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Clerk</td>
<td>1,777</td>
<td>2,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4,902</td>
<td>5,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>8,293</td>
<td>7,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>17,781</td>
<td>9,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Services</td>
<td>200,273</td>
<td>186,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Services</td>
<td>96,951</td>
<td>94,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>18,372</td>
<td>16,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>6,881</td>
<td>4,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>8,995</td>
<td>8,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and community services</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Building</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Workforce Development</td>
<td>7,134</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Community Development</td>
<td>2,309</td>
<td>1,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Public Works</td>
<td>40,539</td>
<td>29,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>10,419</td>
<td>8,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital outlay</td>
<td>2,243</td>
<td>38,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal repayment</td>
<td>2,923</td>
<td>2,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond issuance costs</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest charges</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenditures</strong></td>
<td><strong>$463,025</strong></td>
<td><strong>$469,135</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Fund Expenditures: Significant changes in expenditures are as follows:

- **Public safety** increased by $15.3 million or 5.4 percent due to four (4) new Police academies, the two (2) percent cost of living adjustment (“COLA”) for non-sworn and overtime on sworn employees. The increase is partially offset by vacancy savings.

- **City elected offices, agencies and departments**, excluding public safety, are reporting a total increased by $12.4 million in expenditures mainly due to negotiated COLA increase of 2 percent for FY 2013-14, the settlement payment between the City and the International Federation of Professional and Technical Employees (Local 21) for $3.0 million, and LMIHF increased expenditure through the ROPS reimbursement.

- **Capital outlay** decreased $36.1 million in expenditures mainly due to prior year State Controller’s Office asset transfer review.

Federal and State Grant Fund: The Federal and State Grant Fund had a deficit fund balance of $4.2 million as of June 30, 2014 that represents a decrease of $0.5 million from the prior fiscal year. The federal/state grant fund deficit will be cleared by grant reimbursement submitted to granting agencies, but revenue has not been received within the City’s availability period and are recorded as deferred inflows of resources for $4.0 million as of June 30, 2014.

Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund (“LMIHF”): Upon the dissolution of the former Agency, the City retained the housing activities previously funded by the former Agency and created LMIHF and transferred the assets and affordable housing activities of the low and moderate income fund to the City. The ending fund balance as of June 30, 2014 was $10.8 million and the fund’s net loan receivable balance was $182.6 million.

Municipal Capital Improvement Fund: The Municipal Capital Improvement Fund had a fund balance of $206.3 million as of June 30, 2014 that represents an increase of $74.8 million or 56.9 percent from the prior fiscal year. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code (HSC) section 34179(h), California Department of Finance (“DOF”) has completed its review of the Oversight Bond action on Bond Spending Plan and on November 6, 2013, it approved the Bond Spending Plan for Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency (“ORSA”). The Bond Spending Plan allows ORSA to utilize proceeds derived from bonds issued prior to January 1, 2011 in a manner consistent with the original bond covenants. DOF approved the bond...
expenditure agreement between ORSA and the City to transfer excess tax allocation bond proceeds to the City. Therefore, an increase of $86.1 million is due to the DOF approval of the bond transfer to the City.

The Other Special Revenue Funds accounts for activities of several Special Revenue Funds, which include mainly the following local measures; Measure Y – Violence Prevention and Public Safety Act of 2004; Measure C – Oakland Hotel Tax; Measure Q – Library Services Retention and Enhancement; Measure WW – East Bay Regional Park District local grant program; Measure N – Paramedics Services Act; Oakland Kid’s First Fund; Development Service Fund and Other miscellaneous special revenue funds. The ending fund balance as of June 30, 2014 was $23.9 million.

Proprietary Funds: The City’s proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements under the business-type column but in more detail.

The portion of net position invested in capital assets was $143.3 million as of June 30, 2014, compared to $129.5 million for the previous fiscal year. The $13.8 million or 10.6 percent increase is related to proceeds spent from debt issued to finance sewer projects. During the fiscal year, the City capitalized $11.2 million in sewer system completed projects, net of depreciation.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, General Fund had a $26.8 million increase in budgeted revenues between the original and final amended operating budget. The increase in revenue budget is primarily attributed to property taxes, sales and use tax, and real estate transfer tax. Actual budgetary basis revenues of $574.0 million were $2.3 million lower than the final amended budget. The variance is due primarily to negative variances in sales and use tax, fines and penalties, and annuity income, which were partially offset by positive variances in property tax revenue, business license, utility consumption, real estate transfer taxes, and federal and state grants and subventions.

In addition, there was a $42.3 million increase in appropriations between the original and final amended operating budget for the General Fund. The increase in appropriation is due primarily to the determination of actual project carryforwards for continuing appropriations for various multiyear projects, capital improvement projects, and other projects authorized by the City Council. The original approved expenditure budget contained only estimates of project carryforwards.

Actual budgetary basis expenditures of $463.0 million were $48.6 million less than the amended budget. Savings were experienced in all expenditure categories mainly due to budget contingency and project and encumbrance carryforwards for multi-year budgets.

Capital Assets

The City’s capital assets, net of depreciation, totaled $1.4 billion as of June 30, 2014 compared to $1.3 billion as of June 30, 2013, an increase of $92.8 million or 7.3 percent. Governmental activities additions of $138.7 million in capital assets included construction in progress and capitalization of infrastructure, facilities and improvements, and furniture, machinery and equipment which met the City’s threshold for capitalization.
These additions were offset by retirements and depreciation, the net effect of which was an increase of $81.8 million in additions of capital assets for governmental activities. Business activities, primarily the sewer fund, increased its capital assets by $11.2 million, net of retirements and depreciation. See Note (7) to the financial statements for more details in capital assets.

Construction Commitments
The City has committed to funding in the amount of $314.5 million to a number of capital improvement projects for fiscal year 2015 through fiscal year 2016. This projects include building and facilities improvements; parks and open space; sewers and storm drains; streets and sidewalks construction; technology enhancements and traffic improvements. See note 17 for more details in construction commitments.

Debt Administration:

General Obligation Bonds and Other Bond Ratings
A credit rating is a value assigned by one or more of the recognized rating agencies that “grade” a jurisdiction’s credit, or financial trustworthiness. The three primary rating agencies are Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”), Standard & Poor’s Rating Services (“S&P”), and Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”). These rating agencies serve as independent assessors of municipal and corporate credit strength. Rating agencies generally focus on four major areas when assigning credit ratings: finances, management, economy and outstanding debt. The City continues to maintain strong credit ratings on the City’s existing general obligation bonds from all three national rating agencies despite the difficult financial and economic conditions nationally and locally. The City of Oakland’s underlying ratings for its general obligation bonds as of June 30, 2014 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Bond</th>
<th>Moody’s</th>
<th>S &amp; P</th>
<th>Fitch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>Aa2/Stable</td>
<td>AA-/Stable</td>
<td>A+/Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>Aa3:A1/Stable</td>
<td>A+/Stable</td>
<td>A/Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Allocation Bonds</td>
<td>A3¹:Ba1²</td>
<td>A+:A-/Stable</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Rating as of May 21, 2014, based on Insured Rating
2 Rating as of September 5, 2013

On September 5, 2013, Moody’s confirmed the rating on the Successor Agency to the Oakland Redevelopment Agency’s tax allocation bonds. The ratings reflect the credit strength of the agency’s both value and size. The strengths that Moody’s takes into account are the Agency’s large geographic and total project area, sizable incremental and assessed valuation and solid high period of debt service coverage.

On July 28, 2014, Fitch affirmed the City’s general obligations bonds (GOBs) at A+ and the pension obligation bonds at A. The outlook for all these bonds is “Stable”.

On August 13, 2014, S&P affirmed its “AA-” long-term ratings and underlying rating (SPUR) on the City’s general obligation bonds (GOBs). In addition, S&P affirmed its “A+” long-term rating and SPUR on pension obligations bonds (POBs) and lease revenue bonds. The outlook for all these bonds is “Stable”.

18
General Fund Bonded Debt Limit

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City’s debt limit (3.75 percent of property valuation, net of exemptions subject to taxation) was $1.2 billion. The total amount of debt applicable to the debt limit was $290.4 million. The resulting legal debt margin was $878.5 million.

Outstanding Debt

As of June 30, 2014, the City had total long-term obligations outstanding of $1.5 billion compared to $1.58 billion outstanding for the prior fiscal year, a decrease of 3.0 percent. Of this amount, $290.4 million is general obligation bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remaining $1.2 billion is comprised of various long-term debt instruments listed below including accruals of year-end estimates for other long-term liabilities.

### Outstanding Debt

*(In Thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
<th>Business-Type Activities</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General obligation bonds</td>
<td>$   290,449</td>
<td>$ 309,793</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease revenue bonds</td>
<td>141,555</td>
<td>176,850</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension obligation bonds</td>
<td>348,512</td>
<td>367,394</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special assessment debt</td>
<td>6,365</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With government commitments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreted interest on</td>
<td>169,923</td>
<td>162,874</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appreciation bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer-bonds and notes payable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized premiums and discounts</td>
<td>18,390</td>
<td>20,219</td>
<td>5,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Bonds Payable</td>
<td>975,194</td>
<td>1,043,820</td>
<td>43,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and leases payable</td>
<td>56,679</td>
<td>47,043</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other long-term liabilities</td>
<td>456,353</td>
<td>437,524</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Outstanding Debt</td>
<td>$ 1,488,226</td>
<td>$ 1,528,387</td>
<td>$ 43,699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The City’s overall total long-term obligations decreased by $47.3 million compared to the prior fiscal year. The net decrease is primarily attributable to $80.6 million scheduled debt service payments of governmental bonds and the Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2014 A for $40.6 million, the bond generated approximately $6.2 million in net present value savings in debt service savings. The decrease is off-set by $19.8 million issuance in capital leases which include; Master lease – IBM Phase I & II for $15.1 million; Master Lease – Oracle Phase I & II for $2.2 million and Master lease - Parking Meters for $2.5 million.
Current Year Long-Term Debt Financing:

- On March 20, 2014, the City issued $40.6 million for Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A to refund all of the old Sewer Revenue Bonds, 2004 Series A.

- On September 4, 2013 and August 30, 2013, the City entered into a Master Lease - Installment Purchase Financing Contracts (IBM Phase I for $10.7 million for the upgrades and enhancements to computer hardware and software for a new technology platform.

- On June 30, 2014, the City entered into a Master Lease – Installment Purchase Financing Contracts (IBM Phase II) for $4.5 million to enhance City’s information system.

- On March 1, 2014, the City entered into Municipal Payment Plan Agreements with Oracle Credit Corporation in the principal amounts of $1.3 million and $0.3 million a Master Lease - Oracle Municipal Payment Plan Agreements (Phase I) for Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite.

- On May 21, 2014, the City entered into a Municipal Payment Plan Agreement with Oracle Credit Corporation in the principal amount of $581,162 Master Lease - Oracle Municipal Payment Plan Agreement (Phase II) to finance the acquisition of computer hardware and software for the storage and backup systems.

- On April 30, 2014, the City entered into a Master Lease – Parking Meter Lease 2014 for $2.5 million to finance the acquisition of a parking meter replacement system.

Additional information on the City’s long-term debt obligations can be found in Note 11 to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budgets and Tax Rates

The economic indicators highlighted below, among others and including labor union contracts and concessions, were factored into the City’s budget formulation process as they relate to revenue forecasting, program planning, and resource allocation for fiscal year 2013-14.

The City’s economy continues to grow, which is resulting in a steady growth of General Purpose Fund revenues. While revenues are approaching pre-recession levels, the growth is not enough to restore pre-recession service levels due to rising costs. There is also pressure on the budget to fund long-term deferred maintenance and capital equipment, and long-term unfunded liabilities. The City adopted a balanced budget for fiscal year 2013-14 without layoffs, for the first time in more than four years and continues to invest in public safety, stabilize our workforce, economic growth, job creation and training, education, equipment and technology, and quality of life.

In October 2012, as part of the proposed FY2013-15 Biennial Budget, the City issued a Five-Year Financial Forecast that forecasted revenues and expenditures. The purpose of the Five-Year Financial Forecast is to help the City of Oakland make informed financial and operational decisions by better anticipating long-term future revenues and expenditures. Since that time the City has experienced a significant recovery in revenues and rebounding local economy. This economic growth has been reflected in subsequent reports on City revenues and expenditures.

In February of 2015 the City will release a new Five-Year Financial Forecast in preparation for the FY 2015-17 Biennial Budget. This new forecast will address the projected future growth rates of expenditures and revenues based upon information available through December of 2014.
The City of Oakland’s unemployment rate decreased to 9.0 percent in June 2014 compared to an average unemployment rate of 11.3 percent for June 2013.

The Bay Area’s consumer price index for all urban consumers in June 2014 was 253.317 compared to 245.935 in June 2013 and to the U.S. city average consumer price index (CPI-U) for all urban consumers at 233.504 (Base period: 1982 – 84 = 100).

Estimated population for January 1, 2014 is 404,355 with an estimated total number of households of 154,799, an average household size of 2.6 persons, and a per capita personal income of $32,245.

PERS pension rates, and health care costs have been factored into the City’s biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2013-15.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Oakland’s finances for all those with an interest in the City’s fiscal and economic affairs. Requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department, Controller’s Bureau, City of Oakland, 150 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, Suite 6353; Oakland, California 94612-2093. This report is also available online at http://www.oaklandnet.com.
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
City of Oakland
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2014
(In thousands)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
City of Oakland  
Statement of Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014  
(In thousands)  

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
## City of Oakland
### Balance Sheet
#### Governmental Funds
#### June 30, 2014
#### (In thousands)

### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Federal/State</th>
<th>Low and Moderate</th>
<th>Municipal</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant Fund</td>
<td>Income Housing</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>Governmental</td>
<td>Governmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asset Fund</td>
<td>Improvement</td>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>Funds</td>
<td>Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>179,918</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1,812</td>
<td>16,737</td>
<td>28,611</td>
<td>49,922</td>
<td>277,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles of $130,652):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>7,299</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,858</td>
<td>3,711</td>
<td>14,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>36,292</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>4,388</td>
<td>3,606</td>
<td>45,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants receivable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>34,532</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>35,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from component unit</td>
<td>5,153</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from Oakland Redevelopment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successor Agency Trust Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,437</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from Pension Trust Funds</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from other funds</td>
<td>43,801</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>43,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from other government</td>
<td>12,812</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and loans receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles of $130,652)</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>130,538</td>
<td>182,592</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>29,470</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>343,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>90,975</td>
<td>1,195</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>128,760</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>81,882</td>
<td>304,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property held for resale</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,137</td>
<td>67,829</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>76,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>376,890</td>
<td>166,591</td>
<td>196,478</td>
<td>215,029</td>
<td>66,731</td>
<td>139,548</td>
<td>1,161,267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES

|                |         |               |               |           |        |       |       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 93,291 | 13,638 | 1,473 | 6,461 | 6,290 | 2,514 | 123,667 |
| Due to Oakland Redevelopment | 2,312 | - | - | - | - | - | 2,312 |
| Successor Agency Trust Fund | - | 20,251 | 9 | 81 | - | 169 | 20,510 |
| Due to other governments | 1,304 | - | - | - | 8 | - | 1,312 |
| Unearned revenue | 3,581 | 96 | - | - | 10 | - | 3,687 |
| Other | 90 | - | - | - | 277 | 7 | 403 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 104,640 | 36,250 | 1,486 | 8,198 | 10,350 | 4,209 | 165,133 |

### DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

|                |         |               |               |           |        |       |       |
| Unavailable revenue - property tax | 3,034 | - | - | - | - | 2,794 | 2,790 | 8,618 |
| Unavailable revenue - notes and loans | 327 | 130,538 | 182,592 | 527 | 29,470 | - | 343,454 |
| Unavailable revenue - mandated claims (State) | 12,348 | - | - | - | - | - | 12,348 |
| Unavailable revenue - grants and others | 2,690 | 5,997 | 133 | - | 238 | - | 7,058 |
| Unavailable revenue - loans to ORSA | - | - | 1,437 | - | - | - | 1,437 |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | 18,399 | 134,535 | 184,162 | 527 | 32,502 | 2,790 | 372,915 |

### FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)

|                |         |               |               |           |        |       |       |
| Restricted | 156,462 | 1,195 | 10,830 | 128,760 | - | 129,270 | 426,517 |
| Committed | - | - | - | - | 11,672 | 2,230 | 13,902 |
| Assigned | 73,843 | - | - | 77,544 | 12,387 | 1,049 | 164,643 |
| Unassigned | 23,546 | (5,389) | - | - | - | - | 18,157 |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) | 253,851 | (4,194) | 10,830 | 206,304 | 23,879 | 132,549 | 623,219 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES | 376,890 | 166,591 | 196,478 | 215,029 | 66,731 | 139,548 | 1,161,267 |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
City of Oakland  
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the  
Statement of Net Position for Governmental Activities  
June 30, 2014  
(In thousands)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount (in thousands)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances - total governmental funds</td>
<td>$ 623,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different due to the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary government capital assets, net of depreciation</td>
<td>$ 1,180,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: internal service funds' capital assets, net of depreciation</td>
<td>(17,588)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net pension asset is recognized in the statement of net position as an asset; however, it is not considered a financial resource and, therefore, is not reported on the balance sheet of governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid insurance premiums on long-term debt are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest payable on long-term debt does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not accrued as a liability in the governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest payable on long-term debt for primary government</td>
<td>$ (9,671)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Interest payable on long-term debt for internal service fund</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Because the focus of governmental funds is on short-term financing, some assets will not be available to pay for current period expenditures. Those assets are offset by deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term liabilities</td>
<td>$ (1,488,226)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: long-term liabilities for internal service funds</td>
<td>10,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred outflows of resources in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the costs of providing supplies and services, fleet and facilities management, and use of radio and communication equipment to individual funds. Assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>$ 981,818</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
## City of Oakland

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**

**Governmental Funds**

**Year Ended June 30, 2014**

(In thousands)

### REVENUES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Low and Moderate Income Housing</th>
<th>Municipal Capital Improvement</th>
<th>Other Special Revenue</th>
<th>Other Governmental Funds</th>
<th>Total Governmental Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>$ 205,895</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 241,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use tax</td>
<td>46,956</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 58,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas tax</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 13,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business license</td>
<td>62,905</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 62,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility consumption</td>
<td>50,422</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 50,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate transfer</td>
<td>59,060</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 59,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient occupancy</td>
<td>14,578</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 18,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>8,444</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 16,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 4,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchise</td>
<td>16,401</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 16,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>1,388</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>22,809</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 26,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>1,401</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 6,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>77,978</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 149,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>4,911</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 152,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity income</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 2,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 3,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>575,188</td>
<td>$144,218</td>
<td>$11,466</td>
<td>$10,648</td>
<td>$85,435</td>
<td>$80,904</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPENDITURES:

**Current:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Role</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Low and Moderate Income Housing</th>
<th>Municipal Capital Improvement</th>
<th>Other Special Revenue</th>
<th>Other Governmental Funds</th>
<th>Total Governmental Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elected and Appointed Officials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>1,984</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 2,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council</td>
<td>3,623</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 3,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Administrator</td>
<td>11,328</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 12,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Attorney</td>
<td>13,822</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 14,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Auditor</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Clerk</td>
<td>1,777</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4,902</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 4,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>8,293</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 9,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>17,781</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 21,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Police Department</td>
<td>200,273</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 225,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Fire Department</td>
<td>96,951</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 114,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>18,372</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 23,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>8,995</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 25,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Department</td>
<td>6,881</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 66,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and building</td>
<td>10,419</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 16,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital outlay</td>
<td>2,243</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 98,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal repayment</td>
<td>2,923</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 80,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond issuance costs</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest charges</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 59,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>403,025</td>
<td>$146,607</td>
<td>$11,843</td>
<td>$39,590</td>
<td>$98,111</td>
<td>$199,254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES:

**OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES** | $112,163 | $113,300 | $37,167 | $11,676 | $50,571 |

### OTHER FINANCING/SOURCES (USES):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Low and Moderate Income Housing</th>
<th>Municipal Capital Improvement</th>
<th>Other Special Revenue</th>
<th>Other Governmental Funds</th>
<th>Total Governmental Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital leases</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 14,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property sale proceeds</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 5,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance claims and settlements</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 5,485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in</td>
<td>2,907</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 15,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers out</td>
<td>(112,400)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ (112,883)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</strong></td>
<td>(106,102)</td>
<td>$1,898</td>
<td>$17,584</td>
<td>$13,429</td>
<td>$96,941</td>
<td>$23,722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL ITEM:**

Transfer of excess tax allocation bond proceeds approved by California Department of Finance | 2,175 | $                             |                             |                       |                          | $ 88,309                |

**NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Low and Moderate Income Housing</th>
<th>Municipal Capital Improvement</th>
<th>Other Special Revenue</th>
<th>Other Governmental Funds</th>
<th>Total Governmental Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances - beginning</td>
<td>245,643</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 561,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT) - ENDING</strong></td>
<td>$ 253,805</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 623,219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds $       61,460

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different due to the following:

Government funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay and other capital transactions exceeds depreciation in the current period.

    Primary government:
    Capital asset acquisition $ 138,719
    Disposal of properties (31)
    Depreciation (56,921)
    Less: net changes of capital assets within internal service funds (7,686) 74,080

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Also, loans made to developers and others are treated as urban redevelopment and housing expenditures at the time the loans are made and are reported as revenues when the loans are collected in the funds. This represents the change in the deferred outflows during the current period. 23,272

Some expenses such as claims, workers' compensation, and vacation and sick leave reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not reported as expenditures in

Changes to the net pension asset, as reported in the statement of activities, do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (25,684)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt and the advance refunding of debt consume the current financing sources of the governmental funds. These transactions, however, have no effect on net position. This is the amount by which principal retirement exceeded bond proceeds in the current period.

    Debt and capital lease principal and accreted interest payments $ 97,420
    Capital leases (19,831) 77,589

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

    Amortization of bond premiums and discounts $ 1,829
    Amortization of deferred outflows of refunding loss (1,458)
    Amortization of prepaid bond insurance premium on long-term debt (254)
    Accreted interest on appreciation bonds (23,907)
    Changes in accrued interest on bonds and notes payable 605
    Changes in Coliseum Authority pledged obligation 3,670
    Changes in mandated environmental remediation obligations 1,300
    Changes on postemployment benefits other than pension benefits (OPEB) (19,843)
    Changes on fair value of the interest swap agreement 2,465 (35,593)

The net income of activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities 9,174

CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES $ 177,877

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement. 28
City of Oakland  
Statement of Fund Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2014  
(In thousands)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sewer Service</td>
<td>Nonmajor Fund Parks and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Assets:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>$ 39,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivables (net of uncollectibles of $1,342 for the enterprise funds)</td>
<td>17,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Current Assets</td>
<td>57,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current Assets:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and other assets not being depreciated</td>
<td>36,987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities, equipment and infrastructure, net of depreciation</td>
<td>147,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets</td>
<td>184,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Non-current Assets</td>
<td>184,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>241,523</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4,481 | 277 | 4,758 | 5,681 |
Accrued interest payable                  | 70    | -   | 70    | 50    |
Due to other funds                        | -     | -   | -     | 23,300 |
Other liabilities                         | 6     | -   | 6     | 7     |
Bonds, notes payable, and capital leases  | 2,268 | -   | 2,268 | 3,532 |
Total Current Liabilities                 | 6,825 | 277 | 7,102 | 32,570 |

Non-current Liabilities:

Bonds, notes payable, and capital leases  | 41,431 | -   | 41,431 | 6,693 |

TOTAL LIABILITIES                          | 48,256 | 277 | 48,533 | 39,263 |

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Unamortized gain on refunding of debt      | 592    | -   | 592    | -     |

NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets           | 140,789 | 2,506 | 143,295 | 16,052 |
Unrestricted                               | 51,886  | 1,153 | 53,039  | (25,155) |
TOTAL NET POSITION                         | $ 192,675 | $ 3,659 | $ 196,334 | $ (9,103) |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

30
## City of Oakland
### Statement of Cash Flows
#### Proprietary Funds
#### Year Ended June 30, 2014
#### (In thousands)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

The following table presents the cash flows from operating, noncapital financing, capital and related financing, and investing activities, as well as the reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities, the reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statement of net position, and the changes in cash and cash equivalents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sewer Service</td>
<td>Nonmajor Fund Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>Internal Service Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sewer Service</th>
<th>Nonmajor Fund Parks and Recreation</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Internal Service Fund</th>
<th>Internal Service Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash received from customers and users</td>
<td>$51,537</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$51,537</td>
<td>$54,404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash received from tenants for rents</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$502</td>
<td>$502</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash from other sources</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid to employees</td>
<td>(15,188)</td>
<td>(91)</td>
<td>(15,279)</td>
<td>(17,889)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid to suppliers</td>
<td>(12,330)</td>
<td>(184)</td>
<td>(12,514)</td>
<td>(24,451)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**

| Description                              | $24,019       | $227                               | $24,246 | $12,666               |                       |

### CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$312</th>
<th>$-</th>
<th>$312</th>
<th>($5,788)</th>
<th>($5,788)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$16,833</th>
<th>$116</th>
<th>$16,949</th>
<th>$9,120</th>
<th>$9,120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long-term debt:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from issuance of debt</td>
<td>$40,590</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$40,590</td>
<td>($3,479)</td>
<td>($3,479)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repayment of long-term debt</td>
<td>($53,007)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>($53,007)</td>
<td>($3,479)</td>
<td>($3,479)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium on bond issues</td>
<td>$5,230</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$5,230</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond issuance costs</td>
<td>($379)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>($379)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest paid on long-term debt</td>
<td>($99)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>($99)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET CASH PROVIDED IN CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**

| Description                              | ($2,002)      | $-                                 | ($2,002) | ($4,945)              | ($4,945)              |

### CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

| Description                              | $163          | $2                                 | $165     | ($85)                 | ($85)                 |

### NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| Description                              | $(3,018)      | $113                              | $(2,905) | $(5,188)              | $(5,188)              |

### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR

| Description                              | $42,305       | $1,315                            | $43,620  | $17,425               | $17,425               |

### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR

| Description                              | $39,287       | $1,428                            | $40,715  | $12,237               | $12,237               |

### RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES

| Description                              | $17,016       | $352                              | $16,664  | $8,953                | $8,953                |

### ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$5,610</th>
<th>$309</th>
<th>$5,919</th>
<th>$2,908</th>
<th>$2,908</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Changes in assets and liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>($1,409)</td>
<td>($1)</td>
<td>($1,410)</td>
<td>($41)</td>
<td>($41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**

| Description                              | $24,019       | $227                              | $24,246  | $12,666               | $12,666               |

### RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$39,255</th>
<th>$565</th>
<th>$39,820</th>
<th>$5,169</th>
<th>$5,169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### NON CASH ITEMS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>$1,971</th>
<th>$-</th>
<th>$1,971</th>
<th>$-</th>
<th>$-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amortization of bond premiums</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:**

| Description                              | $39,287       | $1,428                            | $40,715  | $12,237               | $12,237               |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
# City of Oakland
## Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
### Fiduciary Funds
#### June 30, 2014
**(In thousands)**

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
City of Oakland  
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Fiduciary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2014  
(In thousands)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pension Trust Funds</th>
<th>Private Purpose Trust Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADDITIONS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member</td>
<td>$ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust receipts</td>
<td>$ 74,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net appreciation in fair value of investments</td>
<td>60,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>2,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>5,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities lending</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME</strong></td>
<td>68,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less investment expenses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment expenses</td>
<td>(1,793)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET INVESTMENT INCOME</strong></td>
<td>67,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ADDITIONS</strong></td>
<td>67,237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DEDUCTIONS:         |                              |
| Benefits to members and beneficiaries: |                              |
| Retirement          | 34,992                       |
| Disability          | 20,922                       |
| Death               | 1,805                        |
| **TOTAL BENEFITS TO MEMBERS AND BENEFICIARIES** | 57,719 |
| Administrative expenses | 989 |
| Oakland Police Department | - |
| Human Services      | 213                         |
| Housing & Community Development | - |
| Economic & Workforce Development | - |
| Public works        | 535                         |
| Other               | 162                         |
| Capital outlay      | 9                           |
| Bond issuance cost  | 743                         |
| Interest on debt    | 27,240                      |
| **TOTAL DEDUCTIONS** | 58,708 |

| SPECIAL ITEM         |                              |
| Transfer of excess tax allocation bond proceeds approved by California Department of Finance | - |
| Change in net position | 8,529 | (69,789) |
| Net position - beginning | 460,041 | (158,684) |
| **NET POSITION - ENDING** | $ 468,570 |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
This page is intentionally left blank.
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(1) ORGANIZATION AND DEFINITION OF REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Oakland, California (the City or Primary Government) was incorporated on May 25, 1852, by the State of California and is organized and exists under and pursuant to the provisions of State law. The Mayor/Council form of government was established in November 1998 through Charter amendment. The legislative authority is vested in the City Council and the executive authority is vested in the Mayor with administrative authority resting with the City Administrator.

The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the City’s operations and are combined with the data of the Primary Government within the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements and governmental funds in the fund financial statements.

Blended Component Units:

a) Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency (ORSA)

On June 28, 2011, Assembly Bill X1 26 (“AB X1 26”) was enacted. This legislation is referred to herein as the Redevelopment Dissolution Law. On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld the constitutionality of AB X1 26, and all redevelopment agencies in California were dissolved by operation of law effective February 1, 2012. The legislation provides for successor agencies and oversight boards that are responsible for overseeing the dissolution process and wind down of redevelopment activity. At the City’s meeting on January 10, 2012, the City Council affirmed its decision as part of resolution number 83679 C.M.S. to serve as the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency (“ORSA”), effective February 1, 2012, and as such is a component unit of the City. Also, in the same meeting, the City Council elected as part of resolution number 83680 C.M.S. to retain the housing assets, functions and powers previously performed by the former Agency.

The ORSA was created to serve as a custodian for the assets and to wind down the affairs of the former Oakland Redevelopment Agency (Agency). The ORSA is a separate public entity from the City, subject to the direction of an Oversight Board. The Oversight Board is comprised of seven-member representatives from local government bodies: two City representatives appointed by the Mayor; two County of Alameda (County) representatives; the County Superintendent of Education; the Chancellor of California Community Colleges; and a representative of the largest special district from the taxing entities.

In general, the ORSA’s assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments). The ORSA will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former Agency until all enforceable obligations of the former Agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated. Based upon the nature of the ORSA’s custodial role, the ORSA is reported in a fiduciary fund (private-purpose trust fund).

b) Oakland Joint Powers Financing Authority (JPFA)

The Oakland Joint Powers Financing Authority (JPFA) was formed to assist in the financing of public capital improvements. JPFA is a joint exercise agency organized under the laws of the State of California and was composed of the City and the former Agency. The Oakland City Council serves as the governing
board for JPFA. JPFA transactions are reported in other governmental funds. Related debt is included in the long-term obligations of the City in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. AB X1 26 as amended by AB 1484 was enacted and all redevelopment agencies in California were dissolved by operation of law effective February 1, 2012. The dissolution law provides that ORSA is a separate legal entity from the City, with ORSA holding all of the transferred assets and obligations of the former Redevelopment Agency (other than the housing assets). Therefore, ORSA assumed the former Redevelopment Agency’s role as member of the JPFA as of February 1, 2012 per AB X1 26.

Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland

The Port of Oakland (Port) is a legally separate component unit established in 1927 by the City. Operations include the Oakland International Airport and the Port of Oakland Marine Terminal Facilities. Although the Port has a significant relationship with the City, it is fiscally independent and does not provide services solely to the City and, therefore, is presented discretely. All interfund transactions have been eliminated. The Port is governed by a seven-member Board of Port Commissioners (Board of Commissioners) that is appointed by the City Council, upon nomination by the Mayor. The Board of Commissioners appoints an Executive Director to administer operations. The Port prepares and controls its own budget, administers and controls its fiscal activities, and is responsible for all Port construction and operations. The Port is required by City charter to deposit its operating revenues in the City Treasury. The City is responsible for investing and managing such funds. The Port is presented in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

Complete financial statements of the individual component unit may be obtained from:

City of Oakland,
Finance Department, Controller’s Bureau
150 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 6th Floor, Suite 6353
Oakland, CA 94612-2093

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the City and its component units. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements except for interfund services provided among funds. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the Primary Government is reported separately from its discretely presented component unit for which the Primary Government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.
Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and a major individual enterprise fund are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers property tax revenues to be available for the year levied and if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal period. All other revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 120 days of the end of the fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, state and local taxes, grants, licenses, charges for services, and interest and investment income associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Special assessments are recorded as revenues and receivables to the extent installments are considered available. The estimated installments receivable not considered available, as defined above, are recorded as receivables and offset by deferred inflows of resources.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the City’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial activities and resources of the general government except those required to be accounted for in another fund. These activities are funded principally by property taxes, sales and use taxes, business, utility and real estate transfer taxes, interest and investment income, and charges for services.

The **Federal/State Grant Fund** accounts for various Federal and State grants and certain state allocations used or expended for a specific purpose, activity or program.

The **Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund (“LMIHF”)** is a special revenue fund that was created to administer the housing assets and functions related to the Low and Moderate Income Housing program retained by the City following the dissolution of the former Agency. Prior to the dissolution of redevelopment agencies, the LMIHF accounted for the Agency’s affordable housing activities, including the 20% redevelopment property tax revenue (i.e. former tax increment) set-aside for low and moderate income housing and related expenditures. Upon dissolution of the former Agency and the City Council’s election to retain the housing activities previously funded by the former Agency, the City created LMIHF and transferred the assets and affordable housing activities.
The Municipal Capital Improvement Fund accounts primarily for monies pertaining to capital improvement funds, which includes mainly capital financing projects funds:

- **Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency** - Unspent bond proceeds transferred to the City. The California Department of Finance approved the bond expenditure agreement between ORSA and the City to transfer excess tax allocation bond proceeds to the City. The Bond Spending Plan allows for ORSA to utilize proceeds derived from bonds issued prior to January 1, 2011 in a manner consistent with the original bond covenants.

- **Measure DD** – Capital improvement bond financing funds for clean water, safe parks & open space trust for the City Of Oakland

- **Measure G** – Capital improvement bond financing funds for Oakland Zoo, Museum and Chabot & Space Center improvements.

- **Master Lease Agreement Financing** – Capital improvement for parking access and control system.

- **Other miscellaneous capital improvement funds** - The fund also comprise of other municipal capital improvement funds which may be used for the lease, acquisition, construction or other improvements of public facilities.

The Other Special Revenue Funds accounts for activities of several Special Revenue Funds, which include mainly the following local measures and funds:

- **Measure Y – Violence Prevention and Public Safety Act of 2004.** The measure provides for the following services; community and neighborhood policing; violence prevention services with an emphasis on youth and children; fire services and evaluation.

- **Measure C – Oakland Hotel Tax.** This additional transient occupancy tax was approved to fund the following entities; Oakland Convention and Visitors Bureau 50%; Oakland Zoo 12.5%; Oakland Museum of California 12.5%; Chabot Space and Science Center 12.5% and the City Cultural Arts Programs and Festivals 12.5%.

- **Measure Q – Library Services Retention and Enhancement.** In March 2004, the electorate of Oakland approved, by more than a two-thirds majority, the extension of the Library Services and Retention Act, Measure Q (formerly known as Measure O). The act re-authorized and increased a special parcel tax on residential and non-residential parcels for the purpose of raising revenue to retain and enhance library services. The term of the tax is 20 years, commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2024.

- **Measure WW – East Bay Regional Park District local grant program.** The funds are for various Oakland parks and open space renovation projects.

- **Measure N – Paramedics Services Act.** The revenue from the measure are to provide for increase, enhance and support paramedic services in the City.

- **Oakland Kids’ First Fund.** The charter requires 3.0% of the City’s unrestricted general purpose fund revenues for the fund. The funds provide additional funding for programs and services benefiting children and youth.

- **Development Service Fund.** The revenue sources for the development service fund will be the fees and penalties for development and enforcement activities, such as land use, permit, inspection, and abatement services for both direct and indirect costs.

- **Other miscellaneous special revenue funds.** Account for several other restricted monies that are classified as special revenue funds.
The City reports the following major enterprise fund:

The **Sewer Service Fund** accounts for the sewer service charges received by the City based on the use of water by East Bay Municipal Utility District customers residing in the City. The proceeds from the sewer charges are used for the construction and maintenance of sanitary sewers and storm drains and the administrative costs of the fund.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

The **Internal Service Funds** account for the purchases of automotive and rolling equipment; radio and other communication equipment; the repair and maintenance of City facilities; acquisition, maintenance and provision of reproduction equipment and services; acquisition of inventory provided to various City departments on a cost reimbursement basis; and procurement of materials, supplies, and services for City departments.

The **Pension Trust Funds** account for closed benefit plans that cover uniformed employees hired prior to July 1976 and non-uniformed employees hired prior to September 1970.

The **Private Purpose Trust Funds** include: (a) the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Trust Fund, which accounts for the custodial responsibilities that are assigned to the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency with passage of AB X1 26 (b) the Other Private Purpose Trust Fund, which accounts for assets and liabilities from the former Oakland Redevelopment Agency and for the operations of the Youth Opportunity Program and certain gifts that are not related to Agency projects or parks, recreation and cultural, activities, and (c) the Private Pension Trust Fund, which accounts for the employee deferred compensation plan.

Charges between the City and the Port are not eliminated because the elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and revenues reported.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund’s principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City’s enterprise and internal service funds are charges for customer services including: sewers, golf courses, vehicle acquisition and maintenance, radio and telecommunication support charges, charges for facilities maintenance, and reproduction services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All other revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

### Cash and Investments

The City follows the practice of pooling cash of all operating funds for investment, except for the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency whose funds are held by outside custodians. Investments are generally carried at fair value. The fair value represents the amount the City could reasonably expect to receive for an investment in a current sale between a willing buyer and seller. The fair value of investments is obtained by using quotations from independent published sources. Money market investments (such as short-term, highly liquid debt instruments including commercial paper, banker’s acceptances, U.S. Treasury and agency obligations) that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, and participating interest-earning investment contracts (such as negotiable certificates
of deposit, repurchase agreements and guaranteed or bank investment contracts) are carried at amortized cost. Changes in fair value of investments are recognized as a component of interest and investment income. Income earned or losses arising from the investment of pooled cash are allocated on a monthly basis to the participating funds and component units based on their proportionate share of the average daily cash balance.

Proceeds from debt and other cash and investments held by fiscal agents by agreement are classified as restricted assets.

Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on national or international exchanges are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Mortgages are reported based on the remaining principal balances which approximate the value of future principal and interest payments discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. The fair value of real estate investments is based on prices in a competitive market as determined by a specialist.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The proprietary funds’ investments in the City’s cash and investment pool are, in substance, demand deposits and are therefore considered to be cash equivalents.

**Property Taxes**

The County of Alameda is responsible for assessing, collecting, and distributing property taxes in accordance with enabling state law, and for remitting such amounts to the City. Property taxes are assessed and levied as of July 1 on all taxable property located in the City, and result in a lien on real property on January 1. Property taxes are then due in two equal installments—the first on November 1 and the second on February 1 of the following calendar year and are delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. General property taxes are limited to a flat 1% rate applied to the 1975-76 full value of the property, or 1% of the sales price of the property or of the construction value added after the 1975-76 valuation. Assessed values on properties (exclusive of increases related to sales and construction) can rise a maximum of 2% per year. Taxes were levied at the maximum 1% rate during the year ended June 30, 2014.

**Due From/Due To Other Funds and Internal Balances**

During the course of operations, numerous transactions and borrowings occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered and funds that have overdrawn their share of pooled cash and interfund loans. In the fund financial statements, these receivables and payables are classified as “due from other funds” and “due to other funds”, respectively. In the government-wide financial statements, these receivables and payables are eliminated within the governmental activities and business-type activities columns. Net receivables and payables between the governmental activities and business-type activities are classified as internal balances.
Interfund Transfers

In the fund financial statements, interfund transfers are recorded as transfers in/out except for certain types of transactions that are described below:

Charges for services are recorded as revenues of the performing fund and expenditures of the requesting fund. Unbilled costs are recognized as an asset of the performing fund and a liability of the requesting fund at the end of the fiscal year.

Reimbursements for expenditures, initially made by one fund that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the fund that is reimbursed. Reimbursements are eliminated for purposes of government-wide reporting.

Prepaid Bond Insurance, Original Issue Discounts and Premiums, and Refundings

Prepaid bond insurance costs are amortized using the straight-line method over the life of the bonds. Amortization of these balances is recorded as a component of operating expenses. In the government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized using the straight-line method over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Gains or losses from refunding of debt are reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt. Amortization of bond premiums and discounts and gains or losses from refunding of debt are recorded as a component of interest expense.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of materials and supplies held for consumption, are stated at cost. Cost is calculated using the average cost method. Inventory items are considered expensed when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, museum collections, intangibles, construction in progress, facilities and improvements, furniture, machinery and equipment, infrastructure (e.g., streets, streetlights, traffic signals, and parks), sewers and storm drains are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of $5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation. Capital outlay is recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and as assets in the government-wide and proprietary financial statements to the extent the City’s capitalization threshold is met.
The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its useful life is not capitalized.

The City has a collection of artwork presented for public exhibition and education that is being preserved for future generations. These items are protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved by the City. The proceeds from the sale of any pieces of the collection are used to purchase other acquisitions for the collection. However, future acquisitions purchased with authorized budgeted City funds during a fiscal year will be reported as non-depreciable assets in the City’s financial statements.

The City’s depreciation of capital assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

- Facilities and improvements: 5-40 years
- Furniture, machinery and equipment: 2-20 years
- Sewer and storm drains: 50 years
- Infrastructure: 5-50 years

The Port’s depreciation of capital assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

- Building and improvements: 5-50 years
- Container cranes: 25 years
- Infrastructure: 10-50 years
- Other equipment: 5-10 years

**Property Held for Resale**

Property held for resale is acquired as part of the former Agency’s redevelopment program. These properties are both residential and commercial. Costs of administering the projects are charged to the municipal capital improvement fund as expenditures are incurred. A primary function of the redevelopment process is to prepare land for specific private development. For financial statement presentation, property held for resale is stated at the lower of estimated cost or estimated conveyance value. Estimated conveyance value is management’s estimate of net realizable value of each property parcel based on its current intended use.

During the period it is held by the City, property held for resale may generate rental or operating income. This income is recognized as it is earned in the City’s statement of activities and generally is recognized in the City’s governmental funds in the same period depending on when the income becomes available on a modified accrual basis of accounting. The City does not depreciate property held for resale, as it is the intention of the City to only hold the property for a period of time until it can be resold for development.

**Net Pension Asset**

In February 1997 and July 2012, the City issued pension obligation bonds to reduce the actuarial accrued liability of the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS). The net pension asset represents a prepaid asset amortized over the same period used by the actuary at the time of the bond issuance, as it allows for the matching of the asset with the related pension obligation bond liability. See Note 15 for the accounting treatment of the net pension asset.
Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has deferred outflows of resources related to the unamortized loss on refunding of debts. The losses on refunding result from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or the refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has deferred inflows of resources related to unavailable revenues reported under the modified accrual basis of accounting in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes, notes and loan receivables, grant receivables/advances from the federal and State, and other sources as appropriate. These amounts are deferred and recognized as revenues in the period the amounts become available. The City also has deferred inflows of resources related to the unamortized gains on refunding of debt.

Compensated Absences – Accrued Vacation, Sick Leave, and Compensatory Time

The City’s policy and its agreements with employee groups permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vested vacation, sick leave and other compensatory time. All earned compensatory time is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they are due and payable.

Retirement Plans

The City has four defined benefit retirement plans: Oakland Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS), Oakland Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (OMERS), and the Miscellaneous and the Public Safety Plans of the California Public Employees’ Retirement System (PERS) (collectively, the Retirement Plans). Employer contributions and member contributions made by the employer to the Retirement Plans are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the provisions of the Retirement Plans. Refer to Note 15 for additional information.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

The OPEB plan covers Police, Fire, and Miscellaneous employees. City retirees are eligible for retiree health benefits if they meet certain requirements relating to age and service. Retiree health benefits are described in the labor agreements between the City and Local Unions and in City resolutions. The demographic rates used for the California Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) were public safety employees retirement benefits under a 3% at 50 formula and miscellaneous employees retirement benefits under a 2.7% at 55 formula. See Note 16 for additional information.
Pollution Remediation Obligations

Under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations*, the City recorded remediation liabilities related to its pollution remediation activities. See Note 17 for additional information.

Fund Balances

Governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent. As of June 30, 2014, fund balances for government funds are made up of the following:

- **Restricted Fund Balance**: includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may effectively be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers. It also includes a legally enforceable requirement that the resources can only be used for specific purposes enumerated in the law.

- **Committed Fund Balance**: includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by City Council ordinance, which is the City’s highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the City taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.

- **Assigned Fund Balance**: comprises amounts intended to be used by the City for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed through City Council budgetary action, which includes of appropriations and revenue sources pertaining to the next fiscal year’s budget. The City Council adopted a resolution establishing the City’s policy budget, which states that assigned fund balances are intended to be used for specific purposes through City Council budgetary actions. Intent is expressed by (a) the City Council or (b) the City Administrator to which the City Council has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. This category includes the City’s encumbrances, project carry-forwards, and continuing appropriation.

- **Unassigned Fund Balance**: are amounts technically available for any purpose. It’s the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications.

In circumstances when an expenditure is made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, fund balance is generally depleted in the order of restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.
Fund balances for all the major and nonmajor governmental funds as of June 30, 2014, were distributed as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restricted for:</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>Federal/ State Grant Fund</th>
<th>LMIHF$</th>
<th>Municipal Capital Improvement</th>
<th>Other Special Revenue</th>
<th>Other Governmental Funds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital projects</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 1,195</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 128,760</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 30,197</td>
<td>$ 160,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension obligations</td>
<td>90,975</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>90,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity</td>
<td>65,487</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>65,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension obligations</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>99,073</td>
<td>99,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFRS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,137</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,693</td>
<td>1,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property held for resale</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing projects</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,693</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>156,462</td>
<td>1,195</td>
<td>10,830</td>
<td>128,760</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>129,270</td>
<td>426,517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Committed for: | | | | | | | |
| Library, Kids First and museum trust | - | - | - | - | 11,672 | 2,230 | 13,902 |

| Assigned for: | | | | | | | |
| Redevelopment Projects | - | - | - | - | - | 67,829 | 67,829 |
| Capital projects | 73,843 | - | - | 67,829 | 9,715 | 12,207 | 1,049 | 96,814 |
| Subtotal | 73,843 | - | - | 77,544 | 12,207 | 1,049 | 164,643 |

| Unassigned | 23,546 | (5,389) | - | - | - | - | 18,157 |

| Total | $ 253,851 | $ (4,194) | $ 10,830 | $ 206,304 | $ 23,879 | $ 132,549 | $ 623,219 |

$ Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund

Special Item:

Special items are either 1) unusual in nature (possessing a high degree of abnormality and clearly unrelated to, or only incidentally related to, the ordinary and typical activities of the entity) or 2) infrequent in occurrence (not reasonably expected to recur in the foreseeable future, taking into account the environment in which the entity operates), and subject to management control. The transfer of excess bond proceeds as requested by the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Oversight Board and approved by DOF pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 34179 (h) qualifies as a special item since this action is considered infrequent and requested by management of the City.

Under ABx1 26, adopted on June 28, 2011, as amended by AB 1484 adopted on June 27, 2012, all new redevelopment activities were suspended, with limited exceptions, and redevelopment agencies were dissolved on February 1, 2012. Under this legislation, the California Department of Finance (“DOF”) and the California State Controller’s Office (SCO) have varying degrees of responsibility and oversight. The ultimate outcome of issues raised by State authorities, such as the rejection of using ORSA assets to pay obligations or the return of asset transfers to the ORSA.

Pursuant to Health and Safety Code (HSC) section 34179(h), DOF has completed its review of the Oversight Bond action on Bond Spending Plan and on November 6, 2013, it approved the Bond Spending Plan for ORSA. The Bond Spending Plan allows ORSA to utilize proceeds derived from bonds issued prior to January 1, 2011 in a manner consistent with the original bond covenants. As required by HSC section 34191.4(c) (2) (A), ORSA has listed excess bond proceeds on the January through June 2014
ROPS in the total amount of $59.9 million which has been approved by DOF. DOF approved the bond expenditure agreement between ORSA and the City to transfer excess tax allocation bond proceeds to the City. The special item was recorded in the financial statements for the excess bond transfer in the total amount of $88.3 million.

**Net Position**

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

- **Net Investment in Capital Assets** groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

- **Restricted Net Position** reflects consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.
  - Enabling legislation authorizes the City to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources and includes a *legally enforceable* requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation.
  - A legally enforceable enabling legislation restriction is one that a party external to a government – such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary – can compel a government to honor. As of June 30, 2014, restricted net position for the governmental activities was $433.1 million as reported on the government-wide statement of net position, and approximately $91.0 million of which was restricted by enabling legislation.

- **Unrestricted Net Position** represents net position of the City that is not restricted for any project or purpose.

**Adoption of New Pronouncements**

For the year ended June 30, 2014, The City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25*. The requirements for GASB No. 67 require changes and addition in the Notes to the Financial Statements, Required Supplemental Information, and Other Supplemental Information. Significant changes include calculation of total and net pension liability for financial reporting, comprehensive footnote disclosure regarding pension liability, sensitivity of net pension liability to the discount rate, additional investment disclosure, expected long-term discount rate, and annual money-weighted rate of return on investment. Such information can be found in the PFRS and OMERS financial reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. Complete financial statements for PFRS and OMERS can be obtained from Retirement Systems, City of Oakland, 150 Frank H Ogawa Plaza, Suite 3332, Oakland, CA 94612.

In March 2012, the GASB issued Statement No. 66, *Technical Corrections – 2012, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62*, to resolve conflicting accounting and financial reporting guidance that could diminish the consistency of financial reporting. This statement amends Statement No. 10, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*, by removing the provision that limits fund-based reporting of a state and local government’s risk financing activities to the general fund and the internal service fund type. This statement also amends Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, by modifying the specific guidance on accounting for (1) operating
lease payments that vary from a straight-line basis, (2) the difference between the initial investment (purchase price) and the principal amount of a purchased loan or group of loans, and (3) servicing fees related to mortgage loans that are sold when the stated service fee rate differs significantly from a current servicing fee rate. The City’s adoption of this statement effective July 1, 2013 did not have a significant impact on its financial statements.

In April 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 70, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees. This statement is intended to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments that extend and receive nonexchange financial guarantees. This statement requires a government that extends a nonexchange financial guarantee to recognize a liability when qualitative factors and historical data, if any, indicate that it is more likely than not that the government will be required to make a payment on the guarantee. This statement also requires a government that has issued an obligation guaranteed in a nonexchange transaction to recognize revenue to the extent of the reduction in its guaranteed liabilities and requires a government that is required to repay a guarantor for making a payment on a guaranteed obligation or legally assuming the guaranteed obligation to continue to recognize a liability until legally released as an obligor. This statement also provides additional guidance for intra-entity nonexchange financial guarantees involving blended component units. The City’s adoption of this statement effective July 1, 2013 did not have a significant impact on its financial statements.

**New Pronouncements**

The City is currently analyzing its accounting practices to determine the potential impact on the financial statements for the following GASB Statements:

In June 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27. The significant changes in this statement address (1) the measurement of pension obligations that derive liabilities (or assets); and (2) the calculations behind pension expense. GASB 68 also covers:

- Deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources;
- Methods and assumptions of pension calculations, including how to calculate the discount rate to be used and how to attribute the pension liability to various periods;
- Note disclosure and required supplementary information; and
- Defined contribution pension plan reporting.

Application of this statement is effective for the City’s fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

In January 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 69, Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations, which is intended to improve accounting and financial reporting for U.S. state and local governments’ combinations and disposals of government operations. This statement provides guidance for determining whether a specific government combination is a government merger, a government acquisition, or a transfer of operations; using carrying values (generally, the amounts recognized in the pre-combination financial statements of the combining governments or operations) to measure the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources combined in a government merger or transfer of operations; measuring acquired assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources based upon their acquisition values in a government acquisition; and reporting the disposal of government operations that have been transferred or sold. Application of this statement is effective for the City’s fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.
In November 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*. This statement is intended to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The issues related to amounts associated with contributions, if any, made by a state of local government employer or nonemployer contributing entity to a defined benefit pension plan after the measurement date of the government’s beginning net pension liability. Application of this statement is effective for the City’s fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**(3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The City maintains a cash and investment pool consisting of City funds and cash held for OMERS, PFRS, and the Port. The City’s funds are invested according to the investment policy adopted by the City Council. The objectives of the policy are legality, safety, liquidity, diversity, and yield. The policy addresses soundness of financial institutions in which the City can deposit funds, types of investment instruments permitted by the California Government Code, duration of the investments, and the percentage of the portfolio that may be invested in:

- United States Treasury securities (subject to restrictions by the Nuclear Free Ordinance);
- federal agency issues;
- bankers’ acceptances;
- commercial paper;
- medium term corporate notes and deposit notes;
- negotiable certificates of deposit;
- certificates of deposit;
- State of California Local Agency Investment Fund;
- money market mutual funds;
- local city/agency bonds;
- State of California bonds;
- secured obligations and agreements;
- repurchase agreements; and
- reverse repurchase agreements.

The City’s investment policy stipulates that the collateral to back up repurchase agreements be priced at market value and be held in safekeeping by the City’s primary custodian. Additionally, the City Council has adopted certain requirements prohibiting investments in nuclear weapons makers and restricting investments in U.S. Treasury bills and notes due to their use in funding nuclear weapons research and production.

Other deposits and investments are invested pursuant to the governing bond covenants, deferred compensation plans, or retirement systems’ investment policies. Under the investment policies, the investment counsel is given the full authority to accomplish the objectives of the bond covenants or retirement systems subject to the discretionary limits set forth in the policies.
Total City deposits and investments at fair value are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Unit</th>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
<th>Business-type Activities</th>
<th>Fiduciary Funds</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>$ 282,216</td>
<td>$ 39,820</td>
<td>$ 68,141</td>
<td>$ 390,177</td>
<td>$ 202,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>311,380</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>525,475</td>
<td>837,750</td>
<td>70,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities lending collateral</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>74,579</td>
<td>74,579</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$ 593,596</td>
<td>$ 40,715</td>
<td>$ 668,195</td>
<td>$ 1,302,506</td>
<td>$ 273,472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deposits $46,426 $625
Investments 1,256,080 272,847
TOTAL $1,302,506 $273,472

Primary Government

**Custodial Credit Risk:** Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution or counterparty to a transaction, the City may be unable to recover the value of the investments or collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. To protect against fraud and potential losses from the financial collapse of securities dealers, all securities owned by the City shall be held in the name of the City for safekeeping by a third party bank trust department, acting as an agent for the City under the terms of the Custody Agreement.

At June 30, 2014, the carrying amount of the City’s deposits was $46.4 million. Deposits include checking accounts, interest earning savings accounts, money market accounts, and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit. Of the bank balance of $55.6 million, $0.5 million was insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and $55.1 million was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution in the City’s name, in accordance with Section 53652 of the California Government Code.

The California Government Code requires that governmental securities or first trust deed mortgage notes be used as collateral for demand deposits and certificates of deposit at 110 percent and 150 percent, respectively, of all deposits not covered by federal deposit insurance. The collateral must be held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department and is considered held in the City’s name.

**Credit Risk:** Credit risk represents the possibility that the issuer/counterparty to an investment will be unable to fulfill its obligations. The most effective method for minimizing the risk of default by an issuer is to invest in high quality securities. Under the City investment policy, short-term debt shall be rated at least A-1 by Standard and Poor’s (S&P), P-1 by Moody’s Investors Service or F-1 by Fitch Ratings at the time security is purchased. Long-term debt shall be rated at least A by Standard and Poor’s, Moody’s Investors Service or Fitch Ratings. Per the California Debt and Management Advisory Commission (“CDIAC”), it is recommended that the portfolio be monitored, as practical, for subsequent changes in credit rating of existing securities. As of June 30, 2014, approximately 88% of the pooled investments was invested in “AAA” and “AA” quality securities.
The following tables show the City’s credit risk for the Pool and Restricted portfolios as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

**Pooled Investments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investments</th>
<th>Ratings as of June 30, 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fair Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$211,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>- $211,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Term Notes</td>
<td>$2,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>$81,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)</td>
<td>$49,873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of California, General Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>$4,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of California, Revenue Bonds</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Pooled Investments</strong></td>
<td>$507,831</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Investments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investments</th>
<th>Ratings as of June 30, 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fair Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$7,982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>$150,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)</td>
<td>$4,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Papers (Discount)</td>
<td>$366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Bonds</td>
<td>$66,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Contract</td>
<td>$81,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Restricted Investments</strong></td>
<td>$306,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration of Credit Risk:** The City has an investment policy related to the City’s cash and investment pool, which is subject to annual review. Under the City’s Investment Policy, no more than five percent (5%) of the total assets of the investments held by the City may be invested in the securities of any one issuer, except the obligations of the United States government or government-sponsored enterprises, investment with the Local Agency Investment Fund, and proceeds of or pledged revenues for any tax and revenue anticipation notes. Per the Investment Policy, investments should conform to Sections 53600 et seq. of the California Government Code and the applicable limitations contained within the policy. Certain other investments are governed by bond covenants which do not restrict the amount of investment in any one issuer.
Investments in one issuer that exceed 5% of the City’s investment portfolio at June 30, 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type / Issuer</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percent of City’s Investment Portfolio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Farm Credit Bank</td>
<td>$83,848</td>
<td>10.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)</td>
<td>92,040</td>
<td>11.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank</td>
<td>94,412</td>
<td>11.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)</td>
<td>102,202</td>
<td>12.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Bond:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Joint Powers Financing Authority</td>
<td>66,354</td>
<td>8.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Contract:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Life Insurance Company</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>9.95%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the diversification of the City’s portfolio (in thousands):

**Pooled Investments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percent (%) of Portfolio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$211,547</td>
<td>41.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>152,973</td>
<td>30.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Term Notes</td>
<td>2,018</td>
<td>0.40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>81,110</td>
<td>15.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)</td>
<td>49,873</td>
<td>9.82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of California, General Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>4,515</td>
<td>0.89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of California, General Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>0.16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Pooled Investments</strong></td>
<td>$507,831</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Investments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percent (%) of Portfolio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$7,982</td>
<td>2.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>150,889</td>
<td>49.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Papers (Discount)</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>0.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Bond</td>
<td>66,354</td>
<td>21.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Contract</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>26.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Restricted Investments</strong></td>
<td>$306,595</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interest Rate Risk:** This risk represents the possibility that an interest rate change could adversely affect an investment’s fair value. The longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity its fair value is to changes in market interest rates.

As a means for limiting its exposure to changing interest rates, Section 53601 of the State of California Government Code and the City’s Investment Policy limit certain investments to short-term maturities such as certificates of deposit and commercial paper, whose maturities are limited 360 days and 270 days, respectively. Also, Section 53601 of the State of California Government Code limits the maximum...
maturity of any investment to be no longer than 5 years unless authority for such investment is expressly granted in advance by the City Council or authorized by bond covenants. The City continues to purchase a combination of short-term and long-term investments to minimize such risks.

The City uses the segmented time distribution method of disclosure for its interest rate risk. As of June 30, 2014, the City had the following investments and original maturities (in thousands):

### Pooled Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Interest Rates (%)</th>
<th>12 Months or Less</th>
<th>1 - 3 Years</th>
<th>3 - 5 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$211,547</td>
<td>0.18 - 2.03</td>
<td>$6,011</td>
<td>$153,559</td>
<td>$51,977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>152,973</td>
<td>0.03 - 0.07</td>
<td>152,973</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Term Notes</td>
<td>2,018</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds *</td>
<td>81,110</td>
<td>0.01 - 0.06</td>
<td>81,110</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) *</td>
<td>49,873</td>
<td>0.228</td>
<td>49,873</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of California, General Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>4,515</td>
<td>0.59 - 1.07</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,007</td>
<td>3,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of California, Revenue Bonds</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Pooled Investments</strong></td>
<td>$507,831</td>
<td></td>
<td>$294,967</td>
<td>$154,566</td>
<td>$58,298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* weighted average maturity used.

### Restricted Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Interest Rates (%)</th>
<th>12 Months or Less</th>
<th>1 - 3 Years</th>
<th>3 - 5 Years</th>
<th>5 Years or More</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$7,982</td>
<td>0.64 - 0.71</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,982</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) *</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.228</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds *</td>
<td>150,889</td>
<td>0.01 - 0.02</td>
<td>150,889</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Papers (Discount)</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>0.160</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Bond</td>
<td>66,354</td>
<td>4.860</td>
<td>8,014</td>
<td>15,225</td>
<td>16,874</td>
<td>26,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Contracts</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>81,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Restricted Investments</strong></td>
<td>$306,595</td>
<td></td>
<td>$159,273</td>
<td>$23,207</td>
<td>$16,874</td>
<td>$107,241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* weighted average maturity used.

**Foreign Currency Risk:** This is the risk that changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies could adversely affect an investment’s fair value. The City only invests in U.S. dollar denominated obligations. This successfully eliminates all risk of principal erosion due to fluctuations in the values of foreign currencies.

**Other Disclosures:** As of June 30, 2014, the City’s investment in LAIF is $49.9 million. A total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF at that date is approximately $21.1 billion. LAIF is part of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) with a total portfolio of approximately $64.9 billion, 98.14% is invested in non-derivative financial products and 1.86% in structured notes and asset-backed securities. As of June 30, 2014, LAIF has an average life-month end of 232 days. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Advisory Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Advisory Board consists of five members as designated by State Statute. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn, is determined on an amortized cost basis that is different than the fair value of the City’s position in the pool.
Investments - Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency ("ORSA")

Cash and Investments held by ORSA

ORSA follows the investment policy of the City, which is governed by provisions of the California Government Code 53600 and the City’s Municipal Code. The Agency also has investments subject to provisions of the bond indentures of the former Agency’s various bond issues. According to the investment policy and bond indentures, the Agency is permitted to invest in the City’s cash and investment pool, LAIF, obligations of the U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government agencies, time deposits, money market mutual funds invested in U.S. Government securities, along with various other permitted investments. The Agency’s cash and investments consist of the following at June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cash and Investments</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments (unrestricted)</td>
<td>$56,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>58,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash and investments</td>
<td>$115,232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2014, ORSA invested a total amount of $25.8 million in U.S. government agency securities, which is comprised of $17.3 million from its unrestricted accounts, $8.5 million from the Tax Allocation Bonds and the Housing Set-Aside Bonds reserve and capitalized interest. The remaining balance is invested in money market mutual funds of $79.8 million, $5.5 million in negotiable certificates of deposits, and $4.1 million in cash deposits.

**Custodial Credit Risk:** Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, ORSA will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, ORSA will not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party.

The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure its deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by the depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged governmental securities and/or first trust deed mortgage notes held in the collateral pool must be at least 110% and 150% of ORSA’s deposits, respectively. The collateral is held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department and is considered held in the ORSA’s name.

As of June 30, 2014, the carrying amount of the ORSA’s deposits was $4.2 million. The deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance coverage limit of $0.50 million, and the remaining bank balance of $3.7 million are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions as required by Section 53652 of the California Government Code.

ORSA invests in individual investments. Individual investments are evidenced by specific identifiable securities instruments, or by an electronic entry registering the owner in the records of the institution issuing the security, called the book entry system. In order to increase security, the ORSA employs the trust department of a bank or trustee as the custodian of certain ORSA investments, regardless of their form.
Interest Rate Risk: This risk represents the risk that changes in market rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market rates. ORSA investment policy has mitigated interest rate risk by establishing policies over liquidity. As of June 30, 2014, ORSA had the following investments and original maturities (in thousands):

Pooled Cash and Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Interest Rates</th>
<th>Maturities 12 Months of Less</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>$17,299</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>$17,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>0.01 - 0.07</td>
<td>33,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable CD's</td>
<td>2,001</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>2,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>52,300</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$52,300</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>4,153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$56,453</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Cash and Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Interest Rates</th>
<th>Maturities 12 Months of Less</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$4,004</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>$4,004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>4,499</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>46,776</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>46,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable CD's</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>58,779</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$58,779</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This risk is measured by the assignment of a rating by the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. ORSA’s investment policy has mitigated credit risk by limiting investments to the safest types of securities, by prequalifying financial institutions, by diversifying the portfolio and by establishing monitoring procedures. The following tables show ORSA’s credit risk as rated by Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s for the Pooled and Restricted portfolios as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

Pooled Cash and Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Ratings as of June 30, 2014</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aaa/AAA</td>
<td>Aaa/AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>$17,299</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposits</td>
<td>2,001</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cash and Investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$52,300</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$17,299</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Cash and Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Ratings as of June 30, 2014</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aaa/AAA</td>
<td>Aaa/AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$4,004</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>4,499</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>46,776</td>
<td>46,776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposits</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cash and Investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$58,779</strong></td>
<td><strong>$46,776</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,503</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration of Credit Risk: Concentration of credit risk is the risk that the failure of any one issuer would place an undue financial burden on ORSA. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are exempt from this requirement, as they are normally diversified themselves. The following table shows the diversification of the ORSA’s portfolio as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

### Pooled Cash and Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percentage of Portfolio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>$17,299</td>
<td>33.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>$33,000</td>
<td>63.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposits</td>
<td>$2,001</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cash and Investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$52,300</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Cash and Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percentage of Portfolio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>$4,004</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities (Discount)</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>7.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>$46,776</td>
<td>79.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable Certificates of Deposits</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cash and Investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$58,779</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table show’s ORSA’s investments in one issuer that exceed 5% of ORSA’s investment portfolio at June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type / Issuer</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percentage of ORSA’s Investment Portfolio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation</td>
<td>$7,004</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank</td>
<td>$12,799</td>
<td>11.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restricted Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents

Under the provisions of the bond indentures, certain accounts with trustees were established for repayment of debt, amounts required to be held in reserve, and temporary investments for unexpended bond proceeds. As of June 30, 2014, the amounts held by the trustees aggregated $58.8 million. All restricted investments held by trustees as of June 30, 2014 were invested in U.S. treasury notes, money market mutual funds, and negotiable certificates of deposits, and were in compliance with the bond indentures.

### Investments – Retirement Plans

The Retirement Plans’ investment policies authorize investment in domestic stocks and bonds, U.S. equities, international equities, U.S. fixed income, mortgage loans, and real estate. The Retirement Plans’ investment portfolios are managed by external investment managers. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the number of external investment managers was twelve for PFRS and one for OMERS.
Oakland Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (OMERS)

Deposits in the City’s Investment Pool

Cash and deposits consisted of cash in treasury held in the City’s cash and investment pool. These funds are invested according to the investment policy adopted by the City Council. Interest earned on these pooled accounts is allocated monthly to all funds based on the average daily cash balance maintained by the respective funds. As of June 30, 2014, OMERS’ share of the City’s investment pool totaled $26 thousand.

Investments

OMERS’ investment policy authorizes investments in domestic common stocks and bonds. OMERS’ investment policy states that the asset allocation of the investment portfolio target shall be 70% domestic equity and 30% domestic fixed income. As of June 30, 2014, OMERS’ investment portfolio consists of shares of two investment funds (Funds). OMERS invests in the American Century Equity Mutual Fund and the HighMark Employee Benefit Flexible Bond Commingled Fund. Specific guidelines for the Funds are detailed in the prospectus or Declaration of Trust, for each individual fund.

The following summarizes OMERS’ investment portfolio as well as the interest rate and the weighted average maturities of the Funds as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Yield</th>
<th>Weighted Average Maturity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term Investments</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Century Equity Mutual Fund</td>
<td>3,453</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income Investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HighMark Employee Benefit Flexible Bond Commingled Fund</td>
<td>1,345</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
<td>6.4 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 4,802</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Weighted average maturity is less than 0.1 year.

Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. OMERS’ investment policy states that the fixed income portfolio shall not exceed 8% investment in below investment grade securities (rated Ba/BB or below by at least one Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO)) in fair value. As of June 30, 2014, OMERS was invested in the HighMark Employee Benefit Flexible Bond Commingled Fund which has a credit quality rating of A.

Custodial Credit Risk: Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution or counterparty to a transaction, OMERS may not be able to recover the value of deposits, investments, or collateral securities in the possession of an outside party.

The California Government Code requires that governmental securities or first trust deed mortgage notes be used as collateral for demand deposits and certificates of deposit at 110 percent and 150 percent, respectively, of all deposits not covered by federal deposit insurance. As the City holds all cash and
certificates of deposit on behalf of OMERS, the collateral must be held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department and is considered held in the City’s name.

OMERS does not have any investments that are not registered in the name of OMERS and are either held by the counterparty or the counterparty’s trust department or agent, but not in OMERS’s name.

**Oakland Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS)**

**Deposits in the City’s Investment Pool**

As of June 30, 2014, cash and cash deposits consisted of cash in treasury held in the City’s cash and investment pool as well as cash deposits held in bank and with a custodian. These funds are invested according to the investment policy adopted by the City Council. Interest earned on these pooled accounts is allocated monthly to all funds based on the average daily cash balance maintained by the respective funds. As of June 30, 2014, PFRS’ share of the City’s investment pool totaled $4,155,557.

As of June 30, 2014, PFRS also had cash and cash deposits not held in the City’s investment pool totaled $67,448.

**Investments**

PFRS’ investment policy authorizes investment in U.S. equities, international equities, U.S. fixed income securities, instruments including U.S. Treasury notes and bonds, government agency mortgage backed securities, U.S. corporate notes and bonds, collateralized mortgage obligations, Yankee bonds and non-U.S. issued fixed income securities denominated in foreign currencies. PFRS’ investment portfolio is managed by external investment managers, except for the bond iShares which are managed internally. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the number of external investment managers was twelve.

The PFRS investments are also restricted by the City Charter. In November 2006, City voters passed Measure M to amend the City Charter to allow the PFRS Board to invest in non-dividend paying stocks and to change the asset allocation structure from 50% equities and 50% fixed income to the Prudent Person Standard as defined by the California Constitution.

PFRS’ investment policy limits fixed income investments to a maximum average duration of 10 years and a maximum remaining term to maturity (single issue) at purchase of 30 years, with targeted portfolio duration of between 3 to 8 years and targeted portfolio maturity of 15 years. PFRS’ investment policy with respect to fixed income investments identifies two standards for credit quality. The policy allows the fixed income managers to invest in securities with a minimum rating of B or higher as long as the portfolio maintains an average credit quality of BBB (investment grade using Standard & Poor’s or Moody’s ratings).

PFRS’ investment policy states that investments in derivative securities known as Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) shall be limited to a maximum of 20% of a broker account’s fair value with no more than 5% in any one issue. CMOs are mortgage-backed securities that create separate pools of pass-through rates for different classes of bondholders with varying maturities. The fair value of CMOs are considered sensitive to interest rate changes because they have embedded options.
The investment policy allows for each fixed income asset manager to have a maximum of 10% of any single security investment in their individual portfolios with the exception of U.S. government securities, which is allowed to have a maximum of 25% in each manager’s portfolio.

The following was the Board’s adopted investment policy as of June 30, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Return</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered Calls</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Equity</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Equity</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interest Rate Risk:** This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. PFRS’ investment policy limits fixed income investments to a maximum average duration of 10 years and a maximum remaining term to maturity (single issue) at purchase of 30 years, with targeted portfolio duration of between 3 to 8 years and targeted portfolio maturity of 15 years. The weighted average duration for PFRS’ fixed income investment portfolio excluding fixed short-term investments and securities lending investments was 4.82 years as of June 30, 2014.

As of June 30, 2014, PFRS had the following fixed income investments by category (in thousands):

**Short-Term Investment Duration:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Modified Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term Investment Funds</td>
<td>$4,675</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Long-Term Investment Duration:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Modified Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasuries</td>
<td>$27,671</td>
<td>5.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Agency Securities</td>
<td>24,091</td>
<td>4.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Government Bonds</td>
<td>51,762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Corporate and Other Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>31,505</td>
<td>4.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Government Bonds</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>4.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total U.S. Corporate and Other Bonds</td>
<td>31,621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fixed Income Investments</td>
<td>$83,383</td>
<td>4.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities Lending Collateral</td>
<td>$74,579</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit Risk: This is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. The following tables provide information as of June 30, 2014 concerning credit risk of fixed income securities (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>S&amp;P / Moody’s Rating</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term Investment Funds</td>
<td>Not Rated</td>
<td>$4,675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following tables provide information as of June 30, 2014 concerning credit risk of fixed income and long-term investment rating (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S &amp; P/Moody’s Rating</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percent of Total Fair Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAA/Aaa</td>
<td>$53,830</td>
<td>64.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA /Aa</td>
<td>6,085</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/A</td>
<td>11,552</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB/Baa</td>
<td>11,756</td>
<td>14.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/B</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fixed Income Investments</td>
<td>$83,383</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2014, the securities lending collateral of $74.6 million was not rated.

Concentration of Credit Risk: This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government’s investment in a single issuer. As of June 30, 2014, no investment in any single issuer exceeded 5% of PFRS’ net position.

Rate of return: For the year ended June 30, 2014, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 16.4 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Custodial Credit Risk: Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution or counterparty to a transaction, there will be an inability to recover the value of deposits, investments, or collateral securities in the possession of an outside party.

The California Government Code requires that governmental securities or first trust deed mortgage notes be used as collateral for demand deposits and certificates of deposit at 110 percent and 150 percent, respectively, of all deposits not covered by federal deposit insurance. As the City holds cash and certificates of deposit on behalf of PFRS, the collateral must be held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department and is considered held in the City’s name. For all other PFRS deposits, the collateral must be held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department and is considered held in PFRS’ name.

The City, on behalf of PFRS, does not have any funds or deposits that are not covered by depository insurance, which are either uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent, but not in the City’s name. PFRS does not have any investments that are not registered in the name of PFRS and are either held by the counterparty or the counterparty’s trust department or agent, but not in PFRS’ name.
Foreign Currency Risk: Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in foreign exchange rates will adversely affect the fair values of an investment or deposit. Currency hedging is allowed under the PFRS investment policy for defensive purposes only. The investment policy limits currency hedging to a maximum of 25% of the portfolio value.

The following summarizes PFRS’ investments denominated in foreign currencies as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foreign Currency</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian Dollar</td>
<td>$1,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian Real</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Dollar</td>
<td>736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish Krone</td>
<td>1,037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euro</td>
<td>9,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong Dollar</td>
<td>4,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian Rupian</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Yen</td>
<td>4,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican Peso</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian Kroner</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore Dollar</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish Krona</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Franc</td>
<td>4,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish Lira</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom Pound</td>
<td>8,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Foreign Currency</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,268</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Securities Lending Transactions

PFRS is authorized to enter into securities lending transactions which are short-term collateralized loans of PFRS securities to brokers-dealers with a simultaneous agreement allowing PFRS to invest and receive earnings on the loan collateral for a loan rebate fee. All securities loans can be terminated on demand by either PFRS or the borrower, although the average term of such loans is one week.

The Bank of New York Mellon administers the securities lending program. The administrator is responsible for maintaining an adequate level of collateral in an amount equal to at least 102% of the market value of loaned U.S. government securities, common stock and other equity securities, bonds, debentures, corporate debt securities, notes, and mortgages or other obligations. Collateral received may include cash, letters of credit, or securities. If securities collateral is received, PFRS cannot pledge or sell the collateral securities unless the borrower defaults. PFRS does not match the maturities of investments made with cash collateral with the securities on loan.

As of June 30, 2014, management believes that PFRS has minimized its credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts held by PFRS as collateral exceeded the securities loaned by PFRS. PFRS’ contract with The Bank of New York Mellon requires it to indemnify PFRS if the borrowers fail to return the securities (and if the collateral is inadequate to replace the securities borrowed) or fail to pay PFRS for income distributions by the securities’ issuers while the securities are on loan.
The following table summarizes investments in securities lending transactions and collateral received as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Securities Lending</th>
<th>Investments and Collateral Received (At Fair Value)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Securities on loan:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government and agencies</td>
<td>$ 15,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>3,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Equity</td>
<td>52,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. Equity</td>
<td>1,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Securities on Loan</td>
<td>$ 73,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invested Cash Collateral Received:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repurchase Agreements</td>
<td>$ 74,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Invested Cash Collateral Received</td>
<td>$ 74,579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fair Value Highly Sensitive to Change in Interest Rates:** The terms of a debt investment may cause its fair value to be highly sensitive to interest rate changes. PFRS has invested in collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), which are mortgage-backed bonds that pay pass-through rates with varying maturities. The fair values of CMOs are considered sensitive to interest rate changes because they have embedded options, which are triggers related to quantities of delinquencies or defaults in the loans backing the mortgage pool. If a balance of delinquent loans reaches a certain threshold, interest and principal that would be used to pay junior bondholders is instead directed to pay off the principal balance of senior bondholders and shortening the life of the senior bonds. The following table shows PFRS’ investments in CMOs as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Name</th>
<th>Weighted Average Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Percent of Total Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Mortgage Pass-Through</td>
<td>4.15%</td>
<td>27.8</td>
<td>$ 4,827</td>
<td>1.04%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland**

The Port’s cash, investments and deposits consisted of the following at June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash on hand</td>
<td>$ 625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Deposits and Deposits in Escrow</td>
<td>5,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Investment Pool</td>
<td>209,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Securities Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>58,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cash and Investments</td>
<td>$ 273,472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deposits in Escrow consist of amounts received from construction contractors that are deposited into an escrow account in-lieu of retention withheld from construction progress billings. Interest on these deposits accrues to the contractor.

**Investments**

Under the City of Oakland Charter, all income and revenue from the operation of the Port is to be deposited in the City Treasury. Unused bonds proceeds are on deposit with a Trustee for both reserves and construction funds. The investment of funds held by a Trustee is governed by the Amended and Restated Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2006 (the Restated Indenture).

Senior Lien Bonds reserves are on deposit with the Senior Lien Bonds trustee. The investment of funds held by the Senior Lien Bonds trustee is governed by the Senior Trust Indenture and is currently invested in either 1) U.S. Treasury Notes or 2) Government Securities Money Market Mutual Funds. There were no investments pertaining to the Intermediate Lien Debt.

At June 30, 2014 the Port had the following investments (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Credit Rating</th>
<th>Maturities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government Securities Money Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less than 1 Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual Funds</td>
<td>$58,098</td>
<td>Aaa</td>
<td>$58,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Investment Pool</td>
<td>209,200</td>
<td>Not Rated</td>
<td>209,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$267,298</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$267,298</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements:** The following are the types of investments generally allowed under the Senior Trust Indenture and the Intermediate Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2007 (Intermediate Trust Indenture, together with the Senior Trust Indenture, the Trust Indentures): U.S. Government Securities, U.S. Agency Obligations, obligations of any State in the U.S., prime commercial paper, FDIC-insured deposits, certificates of deposit/banker’s acceptances, money market mutual funds, long or medium-term corporate debt, repurchase agreements, state-sponsored investment pools, investment contracts, and forward delivery agreements.

**Interest Rate Risk:** This risk represents the possibility that an interest rate change could adversely affect an investment’s fair value. In order to manage interest rate risk, it is the Port’s policy that most bond proceeds are invested in permitted investment provisions of the Port’s Trust Indentures with a short-term maturity.

**Credit Risk:** Provisions of the Port’s Trust Indenture prescribe restrictions on the types of permitted investments of the monies held by the trustee in the funds and accounts created under the trust indentures, including agreements or financial institutions that must meet certain ratings.

**Concentration of Credit Risk:** The Trust Indenture places no limit on the amount the Port may invest in any one issuer. There were no investments that exceeded 5% of the total invested funds.
Custodial Credit Risk: For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution, the ability to recover the value of the investments or collateral securities in the possession of an outside party may be doubtful. For investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the Port will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in possession of another party. To protect against custodial credit risk, all securities owned by the Port are held in the name of the Port for safekeeping by a third party bank trust department, acting as an agent for the Port under the terms of the Restated Trust Indenture.

The Port had investments held by a third party bank trust department in the amount of $58,098,000 at June 30, 2014. The carrying amount of Port deposits in escrow was $5,549,000 at June 30, 2014. Bank balances and escrow deposits of $250,000 at June 30, 2014 are insured or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department in the Port’s name. The remaining balance of $5,218,000 as of June 30, 2014, was exposed to custodial credit risk by not being insured or collateralized.

Cash and Investments with the City of Oakland: Pursuant to the City Charter, Port operating revenues are deposited in the City Treasury. These funds are commingled in the City’s investment pool. The Port receives a monthly interest allocation from investment earnings of the City based on the average daily balance on deposit and the earnings of the investments.

(4) INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

“Due to” and “due from” balances have primarily been recorded when funds overdraw their share of pooled cash and interfund loans. The amounts due from the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency are related to advances and interfund loans made by the City for projects, loans, and services. The receivable amounts of ORSA relate to project advances made by ORSA for the City. The internal service funds’ borrowing will be repaid over a reasonable period of time as described in Note 18. The composition of interfund balances and transfers as of June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receivables</th>
<th>Payable Fund</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Other Governmental Funds</td>
<td>$ 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal/State Grant Fund</td>
<td>20,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal Capital Improvement</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low and Moderate Income Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asset Fund (LMIHF)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal Service Funds</td>
<td>23,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subtotal General Fund</td>
<td>43,801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Capital Improvement</td>
<td>Internal Service Funds</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 43,810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

63
Interfund Transfers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfer Out</th>
<th>Transfer In</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Other Special Revenue Fund</td>
<td>$13,324 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Governmental Funds</td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>328 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal/State Grant Fund</td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>1,898 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Governmental Funds</td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>65 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Capital Improvement</td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>2,002 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer Service Fund</td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>512 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Service Funds</td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$115,397</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The $13.3 million transferred from the General Fund to the Other Special Revenue Fund is for the Kids’ First Children’s Program.

(2) The $97.3 million transferred from the General Fund to Other Governmental Funds consists of transfers made to provide funding for the following:
   - $97.1 million for debt service payments.
   - $0.2 million for City-owned parcels of land in the Wildfire Prevention Assessment District.

(3) The $1.9 million transferred from the General Fund to Federal/State Grant Fund to provide funds to cover the Central Service Overhead cost for certain federal funds.

(4) The transfers to General Fund is to provide funding for City’s claims and liability payments.

(5) The $0.1 million transfer from the Municipal Capital Improvement Fund to the General Fund for City capital improvement projects in the Coliseum project area.
(5) MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING

The City has entered into agreements with the Port for provisions of various services such as aircraft rescue and firefighting (“ARFF”), Special Services, General Services, and Lake Merritt Trust Services. The City provides these services to the Port.

Special Services include designated police services, personnel, city clerk, legislative programming, and treasury services. General Services includes fire, rescue, police, street maintenance, and similar services. Lake Merritt Trust Services includes items such as recreation services, grounds maintenance, security, and lighting.

Payments to the City for these services are made upon execution of appropriate agreements and/or periodic findings and authorizations from the Board.

Special Services and Aircraft Rescue & Fire Fighters (ARFF)

Payments for special services and ARFF are treated as a cost of Port operations pursuant to the City Charter Section 717(3) Third Clause and have priority over certain other expenses of Port revenues. Special services and ARFF totaled $5,475,000 and are included in Operating Expenses. At June 30, 2014, $2,954,000 was accrued as a current liability by the Port and as a receivable by the City.

General Services and Lake Merritt Trust Services

Payments for General Services provided by the City are payable only to the extent the Port determines annually that surplus monies are available under the Charter for such purposes. As of June 30, 2014, the Port accrued approximately $773,000 of payments for General Services as a current liability and by the City as a receivable. Additionally, subject to certain conditions, the Port accrued approximately $1,425,000 to reimburse the City for General Services for net City expenditures for Lake Merritt Tideland Trust properties in 2014. Subject to adequate documentation from the City, and subject to availability of surplus monies, the Port expects that it will continue to reimburse the City annually for General Services and Lake Merritt Tideland Trust services.

Golf Course Lease with the Port

The Port has leased property to the City under a 66-year lease, which is expressed in terms of the Amended and Restated Lease between the Port and the City for the development and operation of the public golf course by the City. The lease commenced in 2003 when the Port delivered a completed 164.90 acres golf course to the City to replace the City’s golf course that was destroyed when the Port used the site as a dredge disposal site. The golf course is leased to a third party and the minimum annual rental is $270,000 payable in twelve installments of $22,500 per month, which is then split 50/50 between the Port and the City.
66

(6) NOTES AND LOANS RECEIVABLE

Primary Government

The composition of the City’s notes and loans receivable as of June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Loan</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Federal/State Grant Fund</th>
<th>LMIHF1</th>
<th>Municipal Capital Improvement</th>
<th>Other Governmental Funds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pass-through Loans $</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUD Loans $</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>98,125</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>98,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and Other</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>62,103</td>
<td>278,919</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>32,805</td>
<td>374,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(30,990)</td>
<td>(96,327)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(3,335)</td>
<td>(130,652)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Notes and Loans Receivable, Net</td>
<td>$327</td>
<td>$130,538</td>
<td>$182,592</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$29,470</td>
<td>$343,454</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund

As of June 30, 2014, the City has a total of $343.5 million net notes and loans receivable, which is not expected to be received in the next twelve months. All of the City’s notes and loans receivables are offset with deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds as the collection of those notes and loans did not occur within the City’s availability period.

Prior to effective date of the Redevelopment Dissolution Law, California Community Redevelopment Law required that at least 20% of the incremental tax revenues generated from certain redevelopment project areas be used to increase, improve, and preserve the affordable housing stock for families and individuals with very low, low, and moderate incomes. In response to this former requirement, the City established its 20% Housing Program and an additional 5% of the former tax increment to offer financial assistance to qualified developers, families, and individuals by providing loans at “below market” rates. Upon dissolution of the former Agency, the City assumed the housing activity function of the former Agency. All loans receivable relating to the Low and Moderate Income Housing Program have been transferred from the former Agency to the LMIHF, which was established as of February 1, 2012 pursuant to City Council resolution no. 83680 C.M.S. As of June 30, 2014, loans receivable relating to the LMIHF program totaled approximately $182.6 million, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts.

Notes and Loans Receivables Held by ORSA

Composition of loans receivable as of June 30, 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Loan</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing developments project loans</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic development loans</td>
<td>$60,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross notes and loans receivable</td>
<td>$62,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance for uncollectable accounts</td>
<td>(48,120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total notes and loans receivable, net</td>
<td>$14,019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2014, ORSA has a total of $14.0 million net notes and loans receivable, which is not expected to be received in the next twelve months.
(7) CAPITAL ASSETS AND LEASES

Primary Government

Capital assets activity of the primary government for the year ended June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</th>
<th>Balance July 1, 2013</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance June 30, 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$86,389</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$86,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangibles (easements)</td>
<td>2,607</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>2,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum collections</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>158,125</td>
<td>127,854</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>(61,182)</td>
<td>224,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS, NOT BEING DEPRECIATED</td>
<td>247,914</td>
<td>127,854</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>(61,182)</td>
<td>314,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, being depreciated:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and improvements</td>
<td>776,182</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>6,045</td>
<td>782,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, machinery, and equipment</td>
<td>188,262</td>
<td>10,858</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>1,580</td>
<td>198,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>649,655</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>53,557</td>
<td>703,212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS, BEING DEPRECIATED</td>
<td>1,614,099</td>
<td>10,865</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>61,182</td>
<td>1,683,946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less accumulated depreciation:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and improvements</td>
<td>350,661</td>
<td>24,376</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>375,037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, machinery, and equipment</td>
<td>156,087</td>
<td>9,695</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>163,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>256,513</td>
<td>22,850</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>279,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION</td>
<td>763,261</td>
<td>56,921</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>818,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS, BEING DEPRECIATED, NET</td>
<td>850,838</td>
<td>(46,056)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>61,182</td>
<td>865,933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL ASSETS, NET</td>
<td>$1,098,752</td>
<td>$81,798</td>
<td>$31</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$1,180,519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:

#### Sewer Service Fund:

**Capital assets, not being depreciated:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>23,444</td>
<td>15,873</td>
<td>(2,334)</td>
<td></td>
<td>36,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total capital assets, not being depreciated</strong></td>
<td>23,448</td>
<td>15,873</td>
<td>(2,334)</td>
<td></td>
<td>36,987</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capital assets, being depreciated:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and improvements</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, machinery, and equipment</td>
<td>3,853</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>4,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer and storm drains</td>
<td>243,989</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,334</td>
<td>246,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total capital assets, being depreciated</strong></td>
<td>248,153</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,334</td>
<td>251,447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Less accumulated depreciation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and improvements</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, machinery, and equipment</td>
<td>1,561</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer and storm drains</td>
<td>96,591</td>
<td>4,903</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>101,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total accumulated depreciation</strong></td>
<td>98,368</td>
<td>5,610</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>103,978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total capital assets, being depreciated, net:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>149,785</td>
<td>(4,650)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,334</td>
<td>147,469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEWER SERVICE FUND CAPITAL ASSETS, NET:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173,233</td>
<td>11,223</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>184,456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Parks and Recreation Fund:

**Capital assets, not being depreciated:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total capital assets, not being depreciated</strong></td>
<td>218</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capital assets, being depreciated:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and improvements</td>
<td>4,433</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>4,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, machinery, and equipment</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total capital assets, being depreciated</strong></td>
<td>4,948</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>4,977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Less accumulated depreciation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and improvements</td>
<td>2,086</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, machinery, and equipment</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total accumulated depreciation</strong></td>
<td>2,467</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total capital assets, being depreciated, net:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,481</td>
<td>(280)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARKS AND RECREATION FUND CAPITAL ASSETS, NET:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,699</td>
<td>(193)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

**CAPITAL ASSETS, NET:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175,932</td>
<td>11,030</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>186,962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*City of Oakland, Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (continued)*

*Year Ended June 30, 2014*
Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows (in thousands):

**Governmental Activities:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Government</td>
<td>$10,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>$5,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>$5,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>$2,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>$584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Building</td>
<td>$2,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Workforce Development</td>
<td>$1,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Community Development</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>$25,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets held by internal service funds that are charged to various functions based on their usage of the assets</td>
<td>$2,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$56,921</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business-Type Activities:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sewer</td>
<td>$5,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,919</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland

Capital assets activity for the Port for the year ended June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deletions</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1, 2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>June 30, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$ 523,235</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$(857)</td>
<td>$ 905</td>
<td>$ 523,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangibles (noise easements and air rights)</td>
<td>23,493</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>2,359</td>
<td>25,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>197,125</td>
<td>104,856</td>
<td>(6,209)</td>
<td>(95,063)</td>
<td>200,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets, not being depreciated</td>
<td>743,853</td>
<td>104,856</td>
<td>(7,066)</td>
<td>(91,799)</td>
<td>749,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, being depreciated:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and improvements</td>
<td>848,432</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>(558)</td>
<td>3,776</td>
<td>851,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container cranes</td>
<td>153,775</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>(358)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>153,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems and structures</td>
<td>1,650,965</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>(57)</td>
<td>79,898</td>
<td>1,730,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangibles (software)</td>
<td>13,391</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>13,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other equipment</td>
<td>78,829</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>(1,257)</td>
<td>8,125</td>
<td>86,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets, being depreciated</td>
<td>2,745,392</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>(2,230)</td>
<td>91,799</td>
<td>2,835,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less accumulated depreciation:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and improvements</td>
<td>496,578</td>
<td>26,887</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>523,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container cranes</td>
<td>89,071</td>
<td>4,823</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>93,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems and structures</td>
<td>649,098</td>
<td>61,253</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>710,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangibles (software)</td>
<td>2,763</td>
<td>1,339</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>4,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other equipment</td>
<td>52,650</td>
<td>4,957</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>56,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>1,290,160</td>
<td>99,259</td>
<td>1,046</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>1,388,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets, being depreciated, net</td>
<td>1,455,232</td>
<td>98,917</td>
<td>(1,184)</td>
<td>91,799</td>
<td>1,446,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL ASSETS, NET</td>
<td>$ 2,199,085</td>
<td>$ 5,939</td>
<td>$(8,250)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 2,196,774</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capital Leased to Others

The capital assets leased to others at June 30, 2014, consist of the following (in thousands):

- Land $412,265
- Container cranes 153,417
- Buildings and improvements 203,682
- Infrastructure 1,064,953
- Infrastructure 1,834,317

Less accumulated depreciation (652,053)
Net capital assets, on lease $1,182,264
Operating Leases

A major portion of the Port’s capital assets is held for lease. Leased assets include maritime facilities, aviation facilities, office and commercial space, and land. The majority of the leases are classified as operating leases.

Certain maritime facilities are leased under agreements, which provide the tenants with preferential, but nonexclusive, use of the facilities. Certain leases provide for rentals based on gross revenues of the leased premises or, in the case of marine terminal facilities, on annual usage of the facilities. Such leases generally provide for minimum rentals and certain preferential assignments provide for both minimum and maximum rentals.

A summary of revenues from long-term leases for the year ended June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum non-cancelable rentals, including preferential assignments</th>
<th>$ 170,700</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingent rentals in excess of minimums</td>
<td>18,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 189,268</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Port and Ports America Outer Harbor Terminal, LLC, a private company, entered into a long-term concession and lease agreement on January 1, 2010 for the operation of berths 20-24 for 50 years. A $60 million upfront fee was paid to the Port in fiscal year 2010. At June 30, 2014, the unamortized net upfront fee is approximately $48.9 million and the amounts are reported as unearned revenue in the statement of net position.

Minimum future rental revenues for years ending June 30 under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rental Revenues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$ 169,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>169,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>153,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>129,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>105,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020 - 2024</td>
<td>453,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025 - 2029</td>
<td>292,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030 - 2034</td>
<td>297,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035 - 2039</td>
<td>275,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040 - 2044</td>
<td>260,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2045 - 2049</td>
<td>284,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter</td>
<td>709,044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 3,299,658</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Port turned over the operation of its Marina to a private company through a long-term financing lease and operating agreement on May 1, 2004. Minimum future lease payments to be received for the succeeding years ending June 30 are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rental Revenues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020 - 2024</td>
<td>$2,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025 - 2029</td>
<td>$2,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030 - 2034</td>
<td>$3,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035 - 2039</td>
<td>$3,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040 - 2044</td>
<td>$4,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2045 - 2049</td>
<td>$5,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$30,038</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8) PROPERTY HELD FOR RESALE

Primary Government

A summary of changes in Property Held for Resale is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deductions</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property held for resale</td>
<td>July 1, 2013</td>
<td>Additions</td>
<td>Deductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$76,966</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$76,966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On August 21, 2013, the State Controller’s Office issued the asset transfer review pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 34167.5 and reversed the March 3, 2011 agreement entered between the City and the former Redevelopment Agency for the purchase and sale agreement of various former Agency properties to the City. As of June 30, 2014, the property held for resale had no changes.

Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency

As of June 30, 2014, ORSA has a total $100.3 million for properties booked at the lower of cost or net realizable value. On May 29, 2014, pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 34191.4, the California Department of Finance approved ORSA Long-Range Property Management Plan (“LRPMP”) addressing the disposition and use of former Agency properties and authorizing the disposition of properties pursuant to the LRPMP. The table below shows a summary of the changes in the Property Held for Resale (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deductions</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property held for resale</td>
<td>July 1, 2013</td>
<td>Additions</td>
<td>Deductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100,271</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$100,271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(9) ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities as of June 30, 2014, for the City’s individual major funds, nonmajor governmental funds in the aggregate, business-type activities – enterprise fund and internal service funds, are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounts Payable</th>
<th>Accrued Payroll/ Employee Benefits</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Governmental Activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>$22,672</td>
<td>$70,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal/State Grant Fund</td>
<td>13,638</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund</td>
<td>1,473</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Capital Improvement Fund</td>
<td>6,461</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Special Revenue Funds</td>
<td>6,290</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Governmental Funds</td>
<td>2,514</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>53,048</td>
<td>70,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal service funds</td>
<td>5,681</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$58,729</td>
<td>$70,619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Business-type Activities:** | | |
| Sewer Service Fund | 4,481 | - | 4,481 |
| Nonmajor Fund - Parks and Recreation | 277 | - | 277 |
| **TOTAL** | $4,758 | - | $4,758 |

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities for the pension trust funds and private purpose trust funds at June 30, 2014, are as follows (in thousands):

**Pension Trust Funds:**
- Accounts payable: $6
- Investments payable: 6,284
- Accrued investment management fees: 40
- Member benefits payable: 4,731
- **Total**: 11,061

**Private Purpose Trust Fund**
- Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Trust Fund: 13,186
- Other Private Purpose Trust Fund: 563
- **Total**: 13,749

(10) TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES PAYABLE

The City issued tax and revenue anticipation notes in advance of property tax collections. The notes were used to satisfy General Fund obligations and carried an interest rate of 1.25% to yield at 0.18% at maturity. Principal and interest were paid on June 30, 2014.

The short-term debt activity for the year ended June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013 - 2014 Tax &amp; Revenue Anticipation Notes</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Issued</th>
<th>Redeemed</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$78,230</td>
<td>($78,230)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(11) LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Primary Government

The following is a summary of long-term obligations as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

**Governmental Activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Obligation</th>
<th>Final Maturity Year</th>
<th>Remaining Interest Rates</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General obligation bonds (A)</td>
<td>2039</td>
<td>3.50 - 6.25%</td>
<td>$290,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease revenue bonds (C)</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>3.00 - 5.50%</td>
<td>141,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension obligation bonds (D)</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>2.37 - 6.89%</td>
<td>348,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreted interest (C) and (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City guaranteed special assessment district bonds (D)</td>
<td>2039</td>
<td>2.00 - 6.70%</td>
<td>6,365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus Deferred Amounts:
- Bond insurance premium 18,390

Total 975,194

**Notes Payable and Capital Leases**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Obligation</th>
<th>Final Maturity Year</th>
<th>Remaining Interest Rates</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable (C) and (E)</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>1.00 - 8.27%</td>
<td>5,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital leases (C) and (E)</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>1.46 - 5.46%</td>
<td>51,349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 56,679

**Other Long-Term Liabilities**

- Accrued vacation and sick leave (F) 40,310
- Self-insurance liability - workers' compensation (C) 83,484
- Self-insurance liability - general liability (C) 32,341
- Estimated environmental cost (B) and (C) 2,155
- Pledge obligation for Coliseum Authority debt (C) 53,225
- Net OPEB obligation (C) 235,095
- Interest rate swap agreement (C) 9,743

Total 456,353

Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Obligations, Net $1,488,226

Debt service payments are made from the following sources:

- (A) Property tax recorded in the debt service funds
- (B) Revenues recorded in the general fund
- (C) Property tax voter approved debt
- (D) Revenues recorded in the special revenue funds
- (E) Compensated absences are financed by governmental funds (General Fund, Federal/State Grant Fund, LMIF, Municipal Capital Improvement Fund, and Other Governmental Funds) and proprietary funds (Sewer Service Fund) that are responsible for the charges.
### Business-Type Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Obligation</th>
<th>Final Maturity</th>
<th>Remaining Interest Rates</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sewer fund - Bonds</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td>2.00 - 5.00%</td>
<td>$38,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized Bond Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Business-Type Activities Long-Term Obligations, Net</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$43,699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Obligation</th>
<th>Final Maturity</th>
<th>Remaining Interest Rates</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tax Allocation Bonds</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td>3.00 - 8.50%</td>
<td>$332,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Set-Aside Bonds</td>
<td>2042</td>
<td>3.25 - 9.25%</td>
<td>117,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plus (less) Deferred Amounts:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance premiums</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance discounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2,251)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total ORSA Long-Term Obligations, Net</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$458,584</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Component Unit - Port of Oakland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Obligation</th>
<th>Final Maturity</th>
<th>Remaining Interest Rates</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior and intermediate lien bonds</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td>2.00 - 5.50%</td>
<td>$1,118,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and loans</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>0.13 - 5.00%</td>
<td>82,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plus Deferred Amounts:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized bond discounts and premiums, net</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total bonds, notes, and loans payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,258,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability - workers’ compensation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued vacation, sick leave and compensatory time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental remediation and other liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net OPEB obligation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total other long-term obligations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43,448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Component Unit Long-Term Obligations, Net</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,301,713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revenues Pledged for the Repayment of Debt Service - ORSA

Tax Allocation Bonds

The Tax Allocation Bonds (TAB), which are comprised of Series 2006T, Series 2009T, Series 2006A TE/T, Series 2006B TE/T, Series 2006C TE/T, Series 2010T and Refunding Bond Series 2013 are issued primarily to finance redevelopment projects and are all secured by pledge of redevelopment property tax revenues (i.e. former tax increment), consisting of a portion of taxes levied upon all taxable properties within each the tax increment generating redevelopment project areas, and are equally and ratably secured on a parity with each TAB series.

As of June 30, 2014, the total principal and interest remaining on these TABs was estimated at $509.4 million and the property tax revenues are pledged until the year 2041, the final maturity date of the bonds. The former Agency’s debt service payments are requested through the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) as enforceable obligations until the debt obligations have been satisfied.

Historically, upon receipt of property tax increment, the ORSA calculated the 80 percent and 20 percent and the voluntary 5 percent amount of tax increment and would then transfer the 20 percent and 5 percent portion to the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund, as required by the California Health and Safety Code and the ORSA board resolution. The previous requirement to bifurcate the tax increment into 80 percent and 20 percent portions was eliminated in AB X1 26. However, in order to maintain compliance with bond indentures secured by the 80 percent and 20 percent tax increment, the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency plans to request the funds through the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) from the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (“RPTTF”) pursuant to Health and Safety Code 34183 (a)(2)(A) as an enforceable obligations for debt service payments until the debt obligations have been satisfied.

Housing Set-Aside Bonds

The Housing set-aside bonds, which is comprised of Series 2006A, Series 2006A-T and Series 2011A-T are issued to finance affordable housing projects and are secured by a pledge and lien upon the 20% redevelopment property tax revenue (i.e. former tax increment) set-aside for the low and moderate income housing fund.

As of June, 30, 2014, the total principal and interest remaining on the Housing set-aside bonds was estimated at $227.5 million and the property tax revenues are pledged until the year 2042, the final maturity date of the bonds. The former Agency’s debt service payments are requested through the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) as enforceable obligations until the debt obligations have been satisfied.

In the future, in order to maintain compliance with bond indentures secured by the 20 percent tax increment, the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency plans to request the funds through the ROPS from the RPTTF pursuant to Health and Safety Code 34183 (a)(2)(A) as enforceable obligations for debt service payments until the debt obligations have been satisfied.

Revenues Pledged for the Repayment of Debt Service – Port

The Port’s long-term debt consists primarily of tax-exempt bonds. The majority of the Port’s outstanding bonds are revenue bonds, which are secured by pledged revenues of the Port. Pledged revenues are substantially all revenues and other cash receipts of the Port, including, without limitation, amounts held
in the Port Revenue Fund with the City, but excluding amounts received from certain taxes, certain insurance proceeds, special facilities revenues, and certain other gifts, fees, and grants that are restricted by their terms to purposes inconsistent with the payment of debt service.

Pledged revenues do not include cash received from passenger facility charge (PFCs) or customer facility charge (CFCs) unless projects included in a financing are determined to be PFC or CFC eligible and bond proceeds are expended on such eligible projects and the Port elects to pledge PFCs or CFCs as supplemental security to such applicable bonds. As of June 30, 2014, the Port has no bonds for which PFCs or CFCs are pledged.

The Port did not capitalize any interest cost in fiscal year 2014. For additional disclosures on revenues pledged for repayment of Port debt, see the separately issued financial statements of the Port.

Debt Compliance

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures held by the City, ORSA, and the Port. Management believes that the City, ORSA, and the Port are in compliance.

Legal Debt Limit and Legal Debt Margin

As of June 30, 2014, the City’s debt limit (3.75% of valuation subject to taxation) was $1,168,926,502. The total amount of debt applicable to the debt limit was $290,448,558. The resulting legal debt margin was $878,477,944.

Interest Rate Swap


Objective of the Interest Rate Swap: On January 9, 1997, the City entered into a forward-starting synthetic fixed rate swap agreement (the “Swap”) with Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivatives Products, U.S., L.P. (the “Counterparty”) in connection with the $187,500,000 Oakland Joint Powers Financing Authority (the “Authority”) Lease Revenue Bonds, 1998 Series A1/A2 (the “1998 Lease Revenue Bonds”). Under the swap agreement, which effectively changed the City’s variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed rate, the City would pay the Counterparty a fixed rate of 5.6775% through the end of the swap agreement in 2021 and receive a variable rate based on the Bond Market Association index. The City received an upfront payment from the Counterparty of $15 million for entering into the Swap.

On March 21, 2003, the City amended the swap agreement to change the index on which the Swap is based from the Bond Market Association index to a rate equal to 65% of the 1-month London Interbank Offered Rates (“LIBOR”). This amendment resulted in an additional upfront payment from the Counterparty to the City of $5.975 million.

On June 21, 2005, all of the outstanding 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds were defeased by the Oakland Joint Powers Financing Authority Refunding Revenue Bonds, 2005 Series A-1, A-2 and B (“Series 2005 A & B Bonds”). $143,093,669 was deposited with the trustee to defease the 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds. However, the Swap associated with the 1998 Lease Revenue Bonds still remains in effect. This is now a stand-alone swap with no association to any bond.
The amortization schedule is as follows as of June 30, 2014:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calculation period (July 31)</th>
<th>Notional Amount</th>
<th>Fixed Rate To Counterparty</th>
<th>65% of LIBOR</th>
<th>Net Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$53,700,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>46,400,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>39,300,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>32,500,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>25,800,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>19,300,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>12,800,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>6,400,000</td>
<td>5.6775%</td>
<td>0.1009%</td>
<td>5.5766%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Rate is as of 1-month LIBOR on June 30, 2014. Rates are projections, LIBOR rate fluctuates daily.

**Terms:** The swap agreement terminates on July 31, 2021, and has a notional amount as of June 30, 2014 of $53,700,000. The notional amount of the swap declines through 2021. Under the Swap, the City pays the counterparty a fixed payment of 5.6775% and receives a variable payment computed at 65% of LIBOR rate (total rate not to exceed 12%). The City’s payments to the counterparty under the Swap agreement are insured by the third party bond insurer.

**Fair Value:** Because interest rates have declined since the execution of the Swap, the Swap had a negative fair value of $9,743,283 as of June 30, 2014. The fair value was estimated using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the Swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the Swap.

**Credit Risk:** The issuer and the counterparty take a credit risk to each other over the life of the swap agreement. This is the risk that either the issuer or the counterparty will fail to meet its contractual obligations under the swap agreement. The Counterparty was rated Aa2 by Moody’s Investors Service, and AAA by Standard and Poor’s as of June 30, 2014. To mitigate the potential for credit risk, if the counterparty’s credit quality falls below A3 by Moody’s Investors Service or A- by Standard and Poor’s, the swap agreement provides the counterparty, the City, the bond insurer for the Bonds and a third party collateral agent to execute a collateral agreement within 30 days of such a downgrade.

**Termination Risk:** An interest rate swap has some degree of termination risk. Linked to counterparty risk, a termination of the swap will result in a payment being made or received by the City depending on the then prevailing interest rate environment. The City may terminate the Swap if the counterparty fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The City also may terminate the Swap if the counterparty fails to execute a collateral agreement satisfactory to the City and the bond insurer within 30 days of the counterparty’s ratings falling below “A3” by Moody’s Investors Service or “A-” by Standard and Poor’s.

The Counterparty may terminate the Swap if the City fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The Counterparty also may terminate the Swap if the City’s ratings fall below “Baa3” by Moody’s Investors Service or “BBB-” by Standard and Poor’s. If at the time of termination, the Swap has a negative fair value, the City would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the Swap’s fair value.
CITY OF OAKLAND  
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (continued)  
Year Ended June 30, 2014

Changes in Long-term Obligations

Primary Government

The changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2014, are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
<th>Balance at July 1, 2013</th>
<th>Additional obligations, interest accretion and net increases (decreases)</th>
<th>Current maturities, retirements and net decreases (increases)</th>
<th>Balance at June 30, 2014</th>
<th>Amounts due within one year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonds Payable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General obligation bonds</td>
<td>309,793</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>19,344</td>
<td>290,449</td>
<td>20,394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease revenue bonds</td>
<td>176,850</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35,295</td>
<td>141,555</td>
<td>31,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension obligation bonds</td>
<td>367,394</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,882</td>
<td>348,512</td>
<td>18,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City guaranteed special assessment district bonds</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>6,365</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreted interest on appreciation bonds</td>
<td>162,874</td>
<td>23,907</td>
<td>16,858</td>
<td>169,923</td>
<td>22,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized premium and discounts, net</td>
<td>20,219</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,829</td>
<td>18,390</td>
<td>1,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,043,820</td>
<td>23,907</td>
<td>92,533</td>
<td>975,194</td>
<td>94,854</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Notes Payable and Capital Leases: |                         |                                                 |                                                 |                         |                          |
| Notes payable           | 7,815                   | -                                | 2,485                                       | 5,330                   | 2,180                    |
| Capital Leases          | 39,228                  | 19,831                          | 7,710                                       | 51,349                  | 10,586                   |
| TOTAL                   | 47,043                  | 19,831                          | 10,195                                      | 56,679                  | 12,766                   |

| Other Long-Term Liabilities: |                         |                                                 |                                                 |                         |                          |
| Accrued vacation and sick leave | 40,564 | 49,803 | 50,057 | 40,310 | 30,037 |
| Pledge obligation for Coliseum Authority debt | 56,895 | - | 3,670 | 53,225 | 3,780 |
| Estimated environmental cost | 3,455 | - | 1,300 | 2,155 | 1,300 |
| Self-insurance liability - workers’ compensation | 80,596 | 24,651 | 21,763 | 83,484 | 21,119 |
| Self-insurance liability - general liability | 28,554 | 28,165 | 24,378 | 32,341 | 12,814 |
| Net OPEB obligation      | 215,252                 | 40,476                           | 20,633                                      | 235,095                 | -                        |
| Interest rate swap agreement | 12,208 | - | 2,465 | 9,743 | - |
| TOTAL                   | 437,524                 | 143,095                          | 124,266                                     | 456,353                 | 69,050                   |

TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS $1,528,387 $186,833 $226,994 $1,488,226 $176,670

Internal service funds predominantly serve governmental funds and therefore, the long-term liabilities of these funds are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At June 30, 2014, $10.2 million of capital leases and notes payable related to the internal service funds are included in the above amounts. Compensated absences obligations are financed and recorded in the appropriate governmental and proprietary funds when due.
### Business-Type Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance at July 1, 2013</th>
<th>Additional obligations, interest accretion and net increases (decreases)</th>
<th>Current maturities, retirements and net decreases (increases)</th>
<th>Balance at June 30, 2014</th>
<th>Amounts due within one year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sewer fund - Notes payable</td>
<td>$291</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$291</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer fund - Bonds</td>
<td>$48,710</td>
<td>$40,590</td>
<td>$50,745</td>
<td>$38,555</td>
<td>$1,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized bond premium</td>
<td>$1,885</td>
<td>$5,230</td>
<td>$1,971</td>
<td>$5,144</td>
<td>$343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$50,886</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45,820</strong></td>
<td><strong>$53,007</strong></td>
<td><strong>$43,699</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,268</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A summary of the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency changes in long-term debt for June 30, 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

### Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance at July 1, 2013</th>
<th>Additional obligations, interest accretion and net increases (decreases)</th>
<th>Current maturities, retirements and net decreases (increases)</th>
<th>Balance at June 30, 2014</th>
<th>Amounts due within one year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tax Allocation Bonds</td>
<td>$358,980</td>
<td>$102,960</td>
<td>$129,755</td>
<td>$332,185</td>
<td>$14,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Set-Aside Bonds</td>
<td>$122,015</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$4,410</td>
<td>$117,605</td>
<td>$4,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus (less) Deferred Amounts:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance premiums</td>
<td>$5,695</td>
<td>$10,519</td>
<td>$5,169</td>
<td>$11,045</td>
<td>$1,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance discounts</td>
<td>$(2,387)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(136)</td>
<td>$(2,251)</td>
<td>$(136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$484,303</strong></td>
<td><strong>$113,479</strong></td>
<td><strong>$139,198</strong></td>
<td><strong>$458,584</strong></td>
<td><strong>$20,709</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Component Unit - Port of Oakland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Balance at July 1, 2013</th>
<th>Additional obligations, interest accretion and net increases (decreases)</th>
<th>Current maturities, retirements and net decreases (increases)</th>
<th>Balance at June 30, 2014</th>
<th>Amounts due within one year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior and intermediate lien bonds</td>
<td>$1,160,615</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$41,725</td>
<td>$1,118,890</td>
<td>$43,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and loans</td>
<td>$83,755</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,217</td>
<td>$82,538</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus Unamortized bond discount and premium, net</td>
<td>$62,091</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,254</td>
<td>$56,837</td>
<td>$6,446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,306,461</strong></td>
<td><strong>-</strong></td>
<td><strong>48,196</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,258,265</strong></td>
<td><strong>49,919</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued vacation, sick leave, and compensatory time</td>
<td>$7,481</td>
<td>$4,814</td>
<td>$5,223</td>
<td>$7,072</td>
<td>$5,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental remediation and other liabilities</td>
<td>$19,601</td>
<td>$474</td>
<td>$5,295</td>
<td>$14,780</td>
<td>$2,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability - workers' compensation</td>
<td>$9,630</td>
<td>$3,025</td>
<td>$1,473</td>
<td>$11,182</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability - general liability</td>
<td>$9,630</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net OPEB obligation</td>
<td>$10,453</td>
<td>$12,789</td>
<td>$12,828</td>
<td>$10,414</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$47,455</strong></td>
<td><strong>21,102</strong></td>
<td><strong>25,109</strong></td>
<td><strong>$43,448</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,714</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL COMPONENT UNIT</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,353,916</strong></td>
<td><strong>$21,102</strong></td>
<td><strong>$73,305</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,301,713</strong></td>
<td><strong>$59,633</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS: $1,353,916 $ 21,102 $ 73,305 $ 1,301,713 $ 59,633
Repayment Schedule:

**Primary Government**
The annual repayment schedules for all long-term debt as of June 30, 2014, are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Governmental Activities</th>
<th>District Bonds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year Ending</strong></td>
<td><strong>General Obligation Bonds</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$20,394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>19,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>20,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>21,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>22,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>82,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2029</td>
<td>40,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-2034</td>
<td>41,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035-2039</td>
<td>21,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040-2044</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$290,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes Payable</th>
<th>Capital Leases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year Ending</strong></td>
<td><strong>Notes Payable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$2,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2029</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5,330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pension Obligation Bonds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year Ending</strong></td>
<td><strong>Pension Obligation Bonds</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$18,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>17,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>16,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>25,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>24,707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>142,872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2029</td>
<td>104,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-2034</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035-2039</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040-2044</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>$348,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: unaccreted interest</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$348,512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The specific year for payment of other long-term liabilities is not practicable to determine.
### Business-Type Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>Sewer Revenue Bonds</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$1,925</td>
<td>$1,718</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>1,680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2,045</td>
<td>1,601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>2,125</td>
<td>1,519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>2,235</td>
<td>1,413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>12,465</td>
<td>5,764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2029</td>
<td>15,795</td>
<td>2,446</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$38,555</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,141</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency**

The debt service requirements for all debt are based upon a fixed rate of interest. The annual requirements to amortize outstanding tax allocation bonds and other long-term debt outstanding as of June 30, 2014, including mandatory sinking fund payments, are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>Tax Allocation Bonds</th>
<th>Housing Set-Aside Bonds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$14,610</td>
<td>$18,036</td>
<td>$25,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>21,045</td>
<td>17,121</td>
<td>24,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>23,295</td>
<td>15,878</td>
<td>19,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>25,520</td>
<td>14,526</td>
<td>13,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>49,905</td>
<td>13,127</td>
<td>14,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>37,585</td>
<td>30,220</td>
<td>33,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2029</td>
<td>38,845</td>
<td>30,220</td>
<td>33,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-2034</td>
<td>49,005</td>
<td>18,412</td>
<td>15,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035-2039</td>
<td>38,845</td>
<td>18,412</td>
<td>15,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040-2042</td>
<td>2,840</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>2,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$332,185</strong></td>
<td><strong>$177,256</strong></td>
<td><strong>$449,441</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland**

The Port’s required annual debt service payment for the outstanding long-term debt, not including Commercial Paper Notes, as of June 30, 2014, are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$63,356</td>
<td>60,062</td>
<td>123,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>71,321</td>
<td>56,773</td>
<td>128,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>74,317</td>
<td>52,038</td>
<td>126,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>60,551</td>
<td>47,841</td>
<td>108,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>57,400</td>
<td>45,103</td>
<td>102,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>300,183</td>
<td>185,465</td>
<td>485,648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2029</td>
<td>364,502</td>
<td>102,760</td>
<td>467,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-2033</td>
<td>209,798</td>
<td>21,350</td>
<td>231,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,201,428</strong></td>
<td><strong>$571,392</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,772,820</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Commercial Paper has been classified as long-term debt because the Port has the intent and ability to continue to refinance this debt. Although the Port intends to refinance the Commercial Paper debt in the future, for purposes of this schedule, Commercial Paper debt is amortized over the fiscal year 2014-2017 pursuant to the “Term Loan” provisions of the Commercial Paper Reimbursement Agreements.
The Port’s required debt service payments on its Senior Lien Bonds and Intermediate Lien Bonds are due each May 1 and November 1 through May 1, 2033. The California Department of Boating and Waterways loan is due each August 1 through August 1, 2029. Commercial Paper has been classified as long-term debt because the Port has the intent and ability to continue to refinance this debt.

Current Year Long-Term Debt Financings

Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency, Central District Redevelopment Project Subordinated Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

On October 3, 2013, the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency issued $102,960,000 aggregate principal amount of Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Central District Redevelopment Project Subordinated Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (the “Series 2013 Bonds”) to refund all of the outstanding Central District Redevelopment Project, Subordinated Tax Allocation Bonds, Series 2003 and Central District Redevelopment Project Subordinated Tax Allocation Bonds, Series 2005, each previously issued by the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Oakland. The Series 2013 Bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00% producing yields ranging from 0.63% to 3.66%. The final maturity of the Series 2013 Bonds is September 1, 2022.

Issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds generated approximately $9.3 million or 8.49% in net present value savings which is approximately $10.0 million in debt service savings through 2022.

Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A

On March 20, 2014, the City of Oakland issued $40,590,000 aggregate principal amount of City of Oakland Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A (the “2014 Series A Bonds”) to refund all of the outstanding City of Oakland Sewer Revenue Bonds, 2004 Series A. The 2014 Series A Bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00% producing yields ranging from 0.20% to 3.52%. The final maturity of the 2014 Series A Bonds is June 15, 2029.

Issuance of the 2014 Series A Bonds generated approximately $6.2 million or 12.74% in net present value savings which is approximately $13.4 million in debt service savings through 2029.

Master Lease – Installment Purchase Financing Contracts (IBM Phase I)

On September 4, 2013 and August 30, 2013, the City entered into Installment Purchase Financing Contracts (2013A Financing Contract and 2013B Financing), respectively in the amount of $10,683,407 for upgrades and enhancements to computer hardware and software for a new technology platform for the business and operational needs of the Oakland Police Department. The 2013A Financing in the amount of $7,948,283 was entered into with IBM Credit LLC on a tax-exempt basis with a final maturity of May 1, 2019; the interest rate on the financing is 2.86%. The 2013B Financing in the amount of $2,735,124 was executed with Oracle Credit Corporation on a tax-exempt basis with final maturities of October 1, 2017; the interest rate on the financings is 0.00%.

Master Lease – Installment Purchase Financing Contracts (IBM Phase II)

On June 30, 2014, the City of Oakland entered into a Master Lease-Purchase Agreement with IBM Credit LLC in the principal amount of $4,452,981 to finance the acquisition of upgrades and enhancements for the City’s information technology systems. The transaction was issued for the renewal of on-going
information technology operations and maintenance agreements. The financing was done on a tax-exempt basis with a final maturity of April 1, 2019; the interest rate on the financing is 2.76%.

Master Lease - Oracle Municipal Payment Plan Agreements (Phase I)

On March 1, 2014, the City of Oakland entered into Municipal Payment Plan Agreements with Oracle Credit Corporation in the principal amounts of $1,326,143 and $287,047 to finance the acquisition of various computer hardware and software systems including Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite and Exalytics In-Memory Database. The financings were done on a tax-exempt basis with final maturities of October 1, 2017; the interest rate on the financings is 0.00%.

Master Lease - Oracle Municipal Payment Plan Agreement (Phase II)

On May 21, 2014, the City of Oakland entered into a Municipal Payment Plan Agreement with Oracle Credit Corporation in the principal amount of $581,162 to finance the acquisition of computer hardware and software for the storage and backup systems for the existing Exadata, Exalogic, and Exalytics environments. The financing was done on a tax-exempt basis with a final maturity of October 1, 2018; the interest rate on the financings is 0.00%.

Master Lease – Parking Meter Lease 2014

On April 30, 2014, the City of Oakland entered into a Master Lease-Purchase Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in the principal amount of $2,500,000 to finance the acquisition of a parking meter replacement system consisting of 4,300 new Smart Parking Meters and related equipment and services. The new Smart Parking Meters provide a credit card enable single-space meter mechanism which retrofits onto the current on-street parking meter poles. The financing was done on a tax-exempt basis with a final maturity of November 1, 2019; the interest rate on the financing is 1.55%.

Prior Year’s Debt Defeasance

In prior years, the City has defeased various bond issues by creating separate irrevocable escrow funds. New debt has been issued and the proceeds have been used to purchase U.S. government securities that were placed in the escrow funds. The investments and fixed earnings from the investments are sufficient to fully service the defeased debt until the debt is called or matures. For financial reporting purposes, the debt is considered defeased and is therefore removed as a liability from the City’s government-wide financial statements. As of June 30, 2014, the City has no defeased debt outstanding.

Authorized and Unissued Debt

The City has $62.3 million (Measure DD) General Obligation Bonds authorized and unissued. The voters, in a City election on November 5, 2002, authorized these bonds. The bonds are to be issued by the City in general obligation bonds for the improvement of Lake Merritt, the Estuary, inland creeks, Studio One, and other specifically identified projects in the City.

Conduit Debt

The following long-term debt has been issued by the City on behalf of named agents of the City. The bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City. The bonds are payable solely from revenue sources defined in the individual bond documents, and from other monies held for the benefit of the bond holders pursuant to the bond indentures. In the opinion of City officials, these bonds are not payable
from any revenues or assets of the City, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing authority of the City, State or any political subdivision thereof is obligated for the payment of the principal or interest on the bonds. Accordingly, no liability has been recorded.

The conduit debt issued and outstanding at June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bond Description</th>
<th>Authorized and Issued</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Outstanding at June 30, 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oakland JPFA Revenue Bond 2001 Series A Fruitvale Transit Village (Fruitvale</td>
<td>$ 19,800</td>
<td>07/01/33</td>
<td>$ 14,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redevelopment Agency of the City of Oakland, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Uptown Apartment Project), 2005 Series A 1</td>
<td>160,000</td>
<td>10/01/50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$ 179,800</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 14,570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Full Redeemption for the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Uptown Apartment Project), Series A

12 GENERAL FUND BALANCE RESERVE POLICY

The City Council approved the original City Reserve Policy on March 22, 1994. Creation of the policy was to help pay any unanticipated expenditures and pay for claims arising from the City’s insurance program. In May 2010, the City adopted a revised reserve policy equal to seven and one-half percent (7.5%) for unassigned fund balance of the General Purpose Fund (GPF) appropriation for each fiscal year. The GPF accounts for the City’s operating budget that pays for basic programs and services as well as elected offices and municipal business functions. The GPF is reported within the General Fund.

The reserve policy established criteria for the use of GPF reserve, the use of excess Real Estate Transfer Tax (RETT) revenue, and use of one-time revenues, and to minimize draw-downs from the GPF reserve by previous approved projects and encumbrances.

The policy also established a baseline for the Real Estate Transfer Tax at $40 million (an amount collected in a normal year), with any amount over the baseline used as follows:

- Replenishment of the GPF reserves until such reserves reach 10 percent of current year budgeted GPF appropriations; and the remainder.
- 50 percent to repay negative Internal Service Fund balances.
- 30 percent set aside the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS) liability until this obligation is met.
- 10 percent to establish an Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) trust; and
- 10 percent to replenish the Capital Improvement Reserve Fund until such baseline reaches $10 million.

The policy also requires the City to conform to the following regarding the use of one-time discretionary revenues:

- 50 percent to repay negative Internal Service Fund balances and,
- 50 percent to repay negative fund balances in all other funds, unless legally restricted to other purposes.

As of June 30, 2014, the City has $109.1 million in the GPF fund balance. Of this amount, $36.7 million is set aside to meet the mandated 7.5% required reserve of $33.5 million, and is reported in the assigned fund balance of the General Fund.
(13) SELF-INSURANCE

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; employee’s injuries; natural disasters; unemployment coverage; and providing health benefits to employees, retirees and their dependents. For the past three years, there have been no significant reductions in any of the City’s insurance coverage and no settlement amounts have exceeded commercial insurance coverage.

The City is self-insured for its general liability, malpractice liability, public official’s errors and omissions, products and completed operations, employment practices liability, and auto liability up to $3,000,000 retention level and up to $750,000 retention level for workers’ compensation and has excess insurance with the California State Association of Counties – Excess Insurance Authority as described in the Insurance Coverage section.

Property Damage

Property damage risks are covered on an occurrence basis by commercial insurance purchased from independent third parties. All properties are insured at full replacement values after a $10,000 deductible to be paid by the City. Vehicles are insured at full replacement value after a $20,000 deductible. Equipment valued at more than $250,000 is insured at full replacement after a $100,000 deductible and equipment valued at more than $250,000 is insured at full replacement cost after $20,000 deductible.

Workers’ Compensation

The City is self-insured for workers’ compensation. Payment of claims is provided through annual appropriations, which are based on claim payment experience and supplemental appropriations. Of the $83.5 million in claims liabilities as of June 30, 2014, approximately $21.1 million is estimated to be due within one year.

Changes in workers’ compensation claims liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2014 and 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workers' compensation, beginning of year</td>
<td>$80,596</td>
<td>$85,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current year claims and changes in estimates</td>
<td>24,651</td>
<td>17,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims payments</td>
<td>(21,763)</td>
<td>(22,259)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workers' compensation, end of year</td>
<td>$83,484</td>
<td>$80,596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The estimated undiscounted liability for claims and contingencies is based on the results of actuarial studies and includes amounts for claims incurred but not reported and allocated loss adjustment expenses. The estimated liability is calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors.
General Liability

Numerous lawsuits are pending or threatened against the City. The City estimates that as of June 30, 2014, the amount of liability determined to be probable of occurrence is approximately $32.3 million. Of this amount, claims and litigation approximating $12.8 million are estimated to be due within one year. The recorded liability is the City’s best estimate based on available information and may be revised as further information is obtained and as pending cases are litigated. The City and the ORSA are involved in various claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of its activities. In the opinion of the ORSA’s in-house counsel and the City Attorney’s Office for the City, none of these claims are expected to have a significant impact on the financial position or changes in financial position of the City and the ORSA. The City has not accumulated or segregated assets or set aside fund balances for the payment of estimated claims and judgments.

Changes in general claims liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2014 and 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability - general liability, beginning of year</td>
<td>$28,554</td>
<td>$33,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current year claims and changes in estimates</td>
<td>28,165</td>
<td>13,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims payments</td>
<td>(24,378)</td>
<td>(19,069)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-insurance liability - general liability, end of year</strong></td>
<td><strong>$32,341</strong></td>
<td><strong>$28,554</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The estimated undiscounted liability for claims and contingencies is based on the results of actuarial studies and includes amounts for claims incurred but not reported and allocated loss adjustment expenses. The estimated liability is calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors.

Insurance Coverage

On July 15, 2002, the City entered into a contract with the California State Association of Counties Excess Insurance Authority (CSAC EIA), a joint powers authority, whose purpose is to develop and fund programs of excess insurance for its member counties and cities. Effective July 1, 2011, the self-insured retention levels and purchased insurance per occurrence are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Coverage</th>
<th>Self-Insurance Retention</th>
<th>Insurance Authority/ Purchase Insurance (per occurrence/annual aggregate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Liability</td>
<td>Up to $3,000,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000 to $25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile Liability</td>
<td>Up to $3,000,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000 to $25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Officials Errors and Omissions</td>
<td>Up to $3,000,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000 to $25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Products and Completed Operations</td>
<td>Up to $3,000,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000 to $25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Practices Liability</td>
<td>Up to $3,000,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000 to $25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers’ Compensation</td>
<td>Up to $750,000</td>
<td>$750,000 to $100,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland

Workers’ Compensation

The workers’ compensation liability of $11,182,000 at June 30, 2014 is based upon an actuarial study performed as of June 30, 2014 that assumed a probability level of 70% and a discount rate of 0.0%. Changes in the reported liability, which is included as part of environmental and other, follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workers’ compensation, beginning of year</td>
<td>$9,630</td>
<td>$8,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current year claims and changes in estimates</td>
<td>$3,025</td>
<td>$2,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims payments</td>
<td>(1,473)</td>
<td>(1,192)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workers’ compensation, end of year</td>
<td>$11,182</td>
<td>$9,630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Liability - Insurance

The Port purchases insurance on certain risk exposures including but not limited to property, crane, rail, automobiles liability, airport liability, umbrella liability, environmental liability, fidelity, fiduciary liability, and public officials liability. Port deductibles for the various insured programs range from $10,000 to $1,000,000 each claim. The Port is self-insured for other general liability and liability/litigation-type claims, workers’ compensation of the Port’s employees and most first party earthquake exposures. During fiscal year 2014, the Port carried excess insurance over $1,000,000 for the self-insured general liability and workers compensation exposures. There have been no claim payments related to these programs that exceeded insurance limits in the last three years.

As of June 30, 2014, the Port was a defendant in various lawsuits arising in the normal course of business, including constructing public improvements or construction related claims for unspecified amounts. The ultimate disposition of these suits and claims is not known and the Port’s insurance may cover a portion of any losses. Port management may make provision for probable losses if deemed appropriate on the advice of legal counsel. To the extent that such provision for damages is considered necessary, appropriate amounts are reflected in the accompanying financial statements. A summary of the reported liability included within the environmental remediation and other liability on the statement of net position is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general liability, beginning of year</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>$5,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current year claims and changes in estimates</td>
<td>(290)</td>
<td>(926)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims payments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(4,447)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance liability -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general liability, end of year</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On July 18, 2013, the port settled litigation with one of the Port’s long-term seaport tenants, SSA Terminals, LLC and SSA Terminals (Oakland), LLC (collectively, SSAT). The settlement involved four of the Port’s then seven marine terminals, and allowed SSAT to create a 350-acre mega-terminal at the Port’s middle harbor. Under the settlement, SSAT leases two terminals through 2022 at substantially similar rates and conditions, and assumes the lease on a third terminal through 2016, with one option to extend to 2022. Additionally, the Port agreed to terminate SSAT’s current lease at a forth terminal effective September 30, 2013.
Capital Improvement Projects

The Port maintains an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) and Professional Liability Insurance Program (PLIP) for contractors and consultants working on Port Capital Improvement Projects (CIP).

OCIP provides general liability insurance and workers’ compensation insurance for contractors working on CIP projects. The Port is responsible for payment of the deductible/self-insured retention, which is currently $100,000 for each general liability and workers’ compensation claim. The Port’s OCIP insurance broker provided an actuarial forecast for this program that projects losses within the deductible/self-insured retention, which have not yet been accrued, of approximately $507,000 through program expiration in July 2014.

The PLIP provides professional liability insurance for consultants working on Port CIP projects. Subject to this program, the consultants separately are responsible for paying the deductible/self-insured retentions, which are $50,000 for consultants with annual revenues under $20,000,000 and $1,000,000 for consultants with annual revenues over $20,000,000. The Port’s deductible/self-insured retention is $1,000,000. There is no actuarial forecast for this coverage.

(14) JOINT VENTURE

Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum

The County is a participant with the City of Oakland (City) in a joint exercise of powers agreement forming the Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Authority (Coliseum Authority), which was formed on July 1, 1995 to assist the City and County in the financing of public capital improvements in the Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Complex (Coliseum Complex) pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985. The Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Financing Corporation (Financing Corporation) is reported as a blended component unit of the Coliseum Authority. The eight-member Board of Commissioners of the Coliseum Authority consists of two council members from the City, two members of the Board of Supervisors from the County, two appointees of the City Council, and two appointees of the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Directors of the Financing Corporation consists of the City Manager and the County Administrator.

Stadium Bonds – Background

In August 1995, the Coliseum Authority issued $9.2 million in Fixed Rate Refunding Lease Revenue Bonds and $188.5 million in Variable Rate Lease Revenue Bonds (collectively known as the Stadium Bonds) to satisfy certain obligations of the Coliseum Authority, the City, the County, the Financing Corporation and Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Inc. (Coliseum Inc.), which then managed the operations of the Coliseum Complex, to finance the costs of remodeling the stadium portion of the Coliseum complex as well as relocating the Raiders to the City.

On May 25, 2000, the Coliseum Authority issued $201.3 million in series 2000 C and D Refunding Bonds to retire the 1995 Series B-1 and B-2 Variable Rate Lease Revenue Stadium Bonds. The balance was reduced to $137.4 million as of May 31, 2012 through annual principal payments and optional calls.

On May 31, 2012, the Authority issued $122.8 million in Refunding Bonds Series 2012 A with coupons of 2 to 5 percent to refund and defease all outstanding variable rate 2000 Series C Refunding Bonds. The bonds were priced at a premium, bringing total proceeds to $138.1 million.
These funds coupled with $13 million in the 2000 Series C reserve fund generated a total available funds of $151.1 million which was used to refund the 2000 C Refunding Bonds of $137.4 million, fund a reserve fund of $12.8 million and to pay underwriter’s discount and issuance cost of $0.9 million. The all-in-interest cost of the 2012A refunding bonds was 3.04 percent.

There was an economic loss of $23 million (difference between the present value of the old and the new debt service payments) due to the low variable interest rates on the old bonds and the higher fixed rates on the new bonds. The Authority was unable to maintain the bonds at a variable rate because it was not able to renew the letters of credit as required due to the tightening of the credit markets since 2008. However, the Authority was able to take advantage of the fixed rate market with historically low interest rates and issued fixed rate bonds that generated a premium of $15.3 million.

The Stadium Bonds are limited obligations of the Coliseum Authority payable solely from certain revenues of the Coliseum Authority, including revenues from the Stadium and Arena Complex and base rental payments from the City and the County. The source of the Coliseum Authority’s revenues relating to football games consists primarily of a portion of the club dues, concession, and parking payments. The Coliseum Authority has pledged the base rental payments and most other revenues received under the Master Lease from the lessees, the City, and the County to the trustee to pay debt service on the bonds. In the event that football revenues and other revenues received in connection with the Stadium are insufficient to make base rental payments, the City and the County are obligated to make up the shortfall in the base rental payments from their respective general funds. The City and the County each have covenanted to appropriate $11 million annually to cover such shortfall in revenue; however, the City and the County are jointly and severally liable to cover such shortfall, which means that the City could have to pay up to $22 million annually in the event of default by the County. Base rental payments are projected to cover one hundred percent of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The obligation of the City and the County to make such payments is reduced to the extent the Coliseum Authority receives revenues generated at the complex to pay debt service and for operations and maintenance. The Stadium Bonds are not general obligations of either the City or the County.

**Arena Bonds – Background**

On August 2, 1996, the Coliseum Authority issued $70 million Series A-1 and $70 million Series A-2 Variable Rate Lease Revenue Bonds (Arena Bonds) to finance the costs of remodeling the Coliseum Arena (Arena) and to satisfy certain obligations of the Coliseum Authority, the City, the County, and Coliseum Inc. in connection with the retention of the Golden State Warriors (the Warriors) to play professional basketball at the Arena for at least 20 basketball seasons, beginning with the 1997-98 season. These obligations are evidenced in a series of agreements (the Warriors Agreements) among the Warriors and the City, the County, Coliseum Inc., and the Coliseum Authority.

Under the Warriors Agreements, the Arena Bonds are limited obligations of the Coliseum Authority, payable solely from revenues received by the Coliseum Authority on behalf of the City and the County. Revenues consist of base rental payments from the City and County, certain payments from the Warriors of up to $7.428 million annually from premium seating revenues, the sale of personal seat licenses by the Coliseum Authority, concessionaire payments and Arena naming rights. If necessary to prevent default, additional premium revenues up to $10 million may be pledged to service Arena debt. If the revenues received from the Warriors and from Arena operations are not sufficient to cover the debt service requirements in any fiscal year, the City and the County are obligated to make up the shortfall in the base rental payments from their respective general funds. The County and the City each have covenanted to appropriate up to $9.5 million annually to cover such shortfalls in revenue; however, the City and the
County are jointly and severally liable to cover such shortfall, which means that the City could have to pay up to $19 million annually in the event of default by the County.

Allied Irish Bank had issued a direct-pay letter of credit for the Series A-2 Lease Revenue Bonds. Over the past several years, the bank’s credit rating decreased significantly, increasing the interest rates the Coliseum Authority had to pay on the bonds. The Coliseum Authority replaced Allied Irish Bank with The Bank of New York as the letter of credit provider, so currently both bond series are backed by The Bank of New York.

**Debt Compliance**

Long-term debt outstanding as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Authorized and Issued</th>
<th>Outstanding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stadium Bonds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 Refunding Series A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease Revenue Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td>$122,815</td>
<td>$106,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1, 2025 Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arena Bonds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996 Series A-1 Lease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>43,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1, 2026 Variable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996 Series A-2 Lease</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>41,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1, 2026 Variable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td>84,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Long-term debt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$262,815</td>
<td>$191,335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions for the year ended June 30, 2014:

- Outstanding lease revenue bonds, July 1, 2013 $204,085
- Principal repayments $(12,750)
- Outstanding lease revenue bonds, June 30, 2014 $191,335
- Amount due within one year $(12,710)
- Amount due beyond one year $178,625

Debt payments during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Stadium</th>
<th>Arena</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>$ 7,340</td>
<td>$ 5,410</td>
<td>$12,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>5,467</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>5,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$12,807</td>
<td>$5,625</td>
<td>$18,432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debt service requirements for the Coliseum Authority debt:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the Period</th>
<th>Stadium Bonds</th>
<th>Arena Bonds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending June 30,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$7,560</td>
<td>$5,246</td>
<td>$5,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>7,865</td>
<td>4,944</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>8,255</td>
<td>4,552</td>
<td>5,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>8,670</td>
<td>4,138</td>
<td>6,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>9,100</td>
<td>3,706</td>
<td>6,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2024</td>
<td>52,805</td>
<td>11,226</td>
<td>40,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025-2026</td>
<td>12,195</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>14,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$106,450</td>
<td>$34,422</td>
<td>$84,885</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) As of June 30, 2014, the variable interest rates for the Arena Bonds, which includes Lease Revenue Bonds Series A-1 and Series A-2, were 0.18% and 0.17%, respectively.

Management of Coliseum Authority

The Coliseum Authority entered into an agreement with the Oakland Coliseum Joint Venture (OCJV) to manage the entire Coliseum complex beginning July 1, 1998. On January 1, 2001, the Coliseum Authority terminated its agreement with OCJV and reinstated its Operating Agreement with Coliseum Inc. Coliseum Inc. subcontracted all of the operations of the Coliseum Complex to OCJV. The Operating Agreement between the Coliseum Authority and Coliseum Inc. expired, by its terms, on July 31, 2006. The Coliseum Authority entered into a Termination Agreement whereby, in return for certain consideration, the Coliseum Authority agreed to perform the duties of Coliseum, Inc. on and after August 1, 2006. The Authority’s management agreement with OCJV expired in June 2012. In July 2012, AEG Management Oakland, LLC took over management of the Coliseum Complex after signing a five year agreement.

Under the joint exercise of power agreement, which formed the Coliseum Authority, the County is responsible for funding up to 50 percent of the Coliseum Authority’s operating costs and debt service requirements; to the extent such funding is necessary. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the County made contributions of $9.925 million to fund its share of operating deficits and debt service payments of the Coliseum Authority.

The Coliseum Authority has anticipated a deficit for operating costs and repayment of its Stadium Bonds, such that the City and County will have to contribute to base rental payments. Of the $20.5 million appropriated in the general fund as part of the above agreements, it is estimated that the County will have to contribute $9.894 million for the year ending June 30, 2015. There are many uncertainties in the estimation of revenues for the Coliseum Authority beyond one year into the future; therefore, the County has established a contingent liability to fund the Coliseum Authority deficit in the statement of net position in an amount equal to its contingent share (50 percent) of the outstanding Stadium Bonds, in the amount of $53.225 million. The County has not established a contingent liability for the Arena Bonds because management is of the opinion that revenues from the Arena, including payments from the Warriors and revenues from Arena operations, will be sufficient to cover the debt payments.

Complete financial statements for the Coliseum Authority can be obtained from the County Auditor-Controller’s Office at 1221 Oak Street, Room 249 Oakland, CA 94612.
(15) RETIREMENT PLANS

The City has four defined benefit retirement plans: Oakland Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS), Oakland Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (OMERS), and the California Public Employees’ Retirement System (PERS) Public Safety Retirement Plan and Miscellaneous Retirement Plan. PFRS and OMERS are closed plans that cover employees hired prior to July 1976 and September 1970, respectively. These two plans are considered part of the City’s reporting entity and are included in the City’s basic financial statements as pension trust funds. City employees hired subsequent to the Retirement Plans’ closure dates are covered by PERS, which is administered by the State of California.

Member and employer contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due pursuant to formal commitments, as well as contractual or statutory requirements, and benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable, in accordance with the terms of the Retirement Plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of plan</th>
<th>PFRS</th>
<th>OMERS</th>
<th>PERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reporting entity</td>
<td>Single employer</td>
<td>Single employer</td>
<td>Agent multiple employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most recent actuarial study</td>
<td>July 1, 2013</td>
<td>July 1, 2014</td>
<td>June 30, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS)

PFRS provides death, disability, and service retirement benefits to uniformed employees and their beneficiaries. Members who complete at least 25 years of service, or 20 years of service and have reached the age of 55, or have reached the age of 65, are eligible for retirement benefits. The basic retirement allowance equals 50% of the compensation attached to the average rank held during the three years immediately preceding retirement, plus an additional allowance of 1-2/3% of such compensation for each year of service (up to ten) subsequent to: a) qualifying for retirement, and b) July 1, 1951. Early retirees will receive reduced benefits based on the number of years of service. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by the City Charter (Charter). The June 30, 2014 standalone financial statements are available by contacting the City Administrator’s Office, One Frank Ogawa Plaza, Oakland, CA 94612.

In accordance with the Charter, active members of PFRS contribute a percentage of earned salaries based upon entry age as determined by the City’s consulting actuary. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the contribution rate was 5.47%. By statute, employee contributions are limited to 13% of earned salaries. Employee contributions are refundable with interest at 4% per annum if an employee elects to withdraw from PFRS upon termination of employment with the City.

The City contributes, at a minimum, such amounts that are necessary, determined on an actuarial basis, to provide assets sufficient to meet benefits to be paid to PFRS members. The City is required to fund all liabilities for future benefits for all members by June 30, 2026. In order to do so, the City makes contributions at rates established by consulting actuaries based upon plan valuations using various assumptions as to salary progression, inflation, and rate of return on investments. The City’s contributions are based on a level percentage of all uniformed employees’ compensation. Significant actuarial assumptions used to compute actuarially determined contribution requirements are the same as those used to compute the pension benefits.
The City issued pension obligation bonds in March 1997 to fund PFRS through June 2011. Bond proceeds in the amount of $417,173,300 were contributed in fiscal year 1997 and, as a result, no employer contributions are contractually required through fiscal year 2011. In fiscal year 2005, the City made an advance contribution of $17,709,888 to PFRS.

In November 2007, City voters passed Measure M to modify the City Charter to allow PFRS to invest in non-dividend paying stocks and to switch the asset allocation structure from 50% equities and 50% fixed income to the Prudent Person Standard.

Effective July 1, 2011, the City resumed contributing to PFRS pension obligations. The City contributed a total of $45,507,996 to PFRS for the year ended June 30, 2012. Using the current actuarial cost method, these contributions are based on spreading costs as a level percentage of all uniformed employees’ compensation through June 30, 2026. Budgeted administrative expenses are included in the City contribution rates. The City must contribute, at a minimum, such amounts as are necessary, on an actuarial basis, to provide assets sufficient to meet benefits to be paid to plan members.

On July 30, 2012, the City issued additional Pension Obligation Bonds (Series 2012) and contributed $210,000,000 to PFRS. As a result of a funding agreement entered into between the PFRS Board and the City, no additional contributions are required until July 1, 2017. See Note 11 for additional information.

As of July 1, 2013 (the date of the last PFRS actuarial valuation), the unfunded actuarial accrued liability is approximately $215,000,000.

The City’s annual pension cost and prepaid asset, computed in accordance with GASB Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</td>
<td>$ (20,300,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on pension asset</td>
<td>26,228,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to the annual required contribution</td>
<td>(31,613,144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Pension Cost</td>
<td>(25,684,202)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension contribution</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net pension assets, beginning of year</td>
<td>327,861,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net pension assets, end of year</td>
<td>$ 302,177,574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the City’s annual pension cost and the percentage contributed for the fiscal year 2014 and each of the two preceding years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</th>
<th>Annual Pension Cost</th>
<th>Pension Contribution</th>
<th>Percentage (%) Contributed</th>
<th>Net Pension Asset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$ 47,235,275</td>
<td>$ 45,507,996</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>$ 154,373,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>36,512,207</td>
<td>210,000,000</td>
<td>575%</td>
<td>327,861,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>25,684,202</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>302,177,574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Actuarial Assumptions and Funded Status

Information regarding the funded status of the plan as of the most recent valuation date is shown below (in millions).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuarial Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of Assets (b)</th>
<th>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (a-b)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio (b/a)</th>
<th>Covered Payroll (c)</th>
<th>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a-b)/c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2013</td>
<td>$655.4</td>
<td>$440.4</td>
<td>$215.0</td>
<td>67.2%</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiyear trend actuarial information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits over time is presented in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) immediately following the notes to the basic financial statements.

A summary of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to calculate the funded status of the valuation date and the annual required contribution for fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valuation Date</td>
<td>July 1, 2013 ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Rate of Return</td>
<td>6.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation Rate, U.S.</td>
<td>3.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation Rate, Bay Area</td>
<td>3.375%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term General Pay Increases</td>
<td>3.975%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term Postretirement Benefit Increases</td>
<td>3.975%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Method</td>
<td>Level Dollar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Period</td>
<td>23 years closed as of July 1, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Valuation Method</td>
<td>Market value adjusted to reflect investment earnings greater than (or less than) the assumed rate over a five-year period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expected actuarial value plus 20% of the difference from market value, with 110% and 90% market value corridor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The July 1, 2013 valuation was used to determine the funded status
² The July 1, 2012 valuation was used to determine the annual required contribution for fiscal year 2014

Oakland Municipal Employees Retirement System (OMERS)

OMERS provides death, and service retirement benefits to participants of the plan. Members who complete at least 20 years of service and have reached the age of 52, or who complete at least 5 years of service and reach the age of 60, are eligible for retirement benefits. The retirement allowance is calculated on a basis which takes into account the final three-years’ average compensation, age and the number of years of service. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by the
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (continued)
Year Ended June 30, 2014

Charter. The June 30, 2014 standalone financial statements are available by contacting the City Administrator’s Office, One Frank Ogawa Plaza, Oakland, CA 94612.

All active non-uniformed City employees hired prior to September 1970 have transferred to PERS as of July 1, 2004. Accordingly, OMERS did not receive any employee contributions during the year ended June 30, 2014, and will not receive any employee contributions in the future. Because of the OMERS’ current funded status, the City is currently not required to make contributions to OMERS. The funding of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability is based on a level percentage of payroll over a period ending July 1, 2020, as required by the City Charter.

On November 4, 2014, City of Oakland voters passed Oakland Measure EE, which grants the City of Oakland Council the authority to terminate OMERS by purchasing a group annuity contract to guarantee pension payments to the remaining OMERS’ retirees and beneficiaries. This Measure is effective January 2015.

Actuarial Assumptions and Funded Status

Information regarding the funded status of OMERS as of the most recent valuation date is shown below (in thousands).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuarial Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of Assets (b)</th>
<th>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (a-b)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio (b/a)</th>
<th>Covered Payroll (c)</th>
<th>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a-b)/c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2014</td>
<td>$2,824</td>
<td>$4,774</td>
<td>$(1,950)</td>
<td>169.1%</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiyear trend actuarial information about whether the actuarial value of Plan assets is increasing or decreasing relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits over time is presented in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

A summary of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to calculate the funded status as of the valuations date and the annual required contribution for fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valuation Date</td>
<td>July 1, 2014 1</td>
<td>July 1, 2012 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Valuation Method</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Rate of Return</td>
<td>6.25%</td>
<td>6.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation Rate</td>
<td>3.25%</td>
<td>3.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost-of-living Adjustments</td>
<td>3.00%; 3.375%</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Method</td>
<td>Closed Level Dollar</td>
<td>Closed Level Dollar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Period</td>
<td>6 Years</td>
<td>6 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The July 1, 2014 valuation was used to determine the funded status
2 The July 1, 2012 valuation was used to determine the annual required contribution for fiscal year 2014
California Public Employees Retirement Systems (PERS)

Plan Description

The City of Oakland contributes to the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. PERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and City ordinance. Copies of PERS’ annual financial report may be obtained from their Executive Office - 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City’s plan is not available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier Pension Plans</th>
<th>Safety</th>
<th>Miscellaneous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tier One (Classic Member)</td>
<td>Receive 3% at age 50. Pension benefits are based on the one year of highest salary.</td>
<td>Receive 2.7% at age 55. Final compensation is based on the twelve (12) highest paid consecutive months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier Two (New Hires as of June 9, 2011)</td>
<td>Receive 3% at age 55. Pension benefits are based on the final average salary of 3 years under the Government Code 20037.</td>
<td>Receive 2.5% at age 55. Final compensation is based on the highest average annual compensation of the three consecutive years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier Three: AB 340 (January 1, 2013)</td>
<td>Basic: 2% at age 57. Option 1: 2.5% at age 57. Option 2: 2.7% at age 57. Pension benefits are based on the final average salary of 3 years subject to established cap.</td>
<td>2% at 62 Pension benefits are based on the final average salary of 3 years subject to established cap.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Policy

Participants are required to contribute 8% for non-safety employees, 9% for police, and 13% for fire employees of their annual covered salary. The City makes the contributions required of City employees on their behalf and for their account. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate; the current rate is 27.295% for non-safety employees and 33.346% for police and fire employees, of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of the plan members and the City are established and may be amended by PERS.

Annual Pension Cost

For 2013-14, the City’s annual pension costs of $48.8 million for the Safety Plan and $49.8 million for the Miscellaneous Plan were equal to the City’s required and actual contributions. The required contributions were determined as part of the June 30, 2011, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial values of plan assets were determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a four-year period (smoothed market value). The plans’ unfunded actuarial accrued liability is amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll over a closed 20-year period.
Three-year trend information for the Safety and Miscellaneous Plans are as follows (in millions):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</th>
<th>Percentage of APC Contributed</th>
<th>Net Pension Obligation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$46.8</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$42.2</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>42.9</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>49.8</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funded Status and Funding Progress for PERS' Retirement Plans**

**Safety Plan**

As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the Safety Plan was 67.9% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $1,487,554,559 and the actuarial value of Plan assets was $1,009,460,115 resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $478,094,444. The annual covered payroll was $116,889,443, and the ratio of the UAAL to the annual covered payroll was 409.0%.

A summary of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to calculate the funded status of the plan and the annual required contribution for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valuation Date</td>
<td>June 30, 2013 1</td>
<td>June 30, 2011 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Method</td>
<td>Level Percent of Payroll</td>
<td>Level Percent of Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Remaining Period</td>
<td></td>
<td>32 years closed as of the Valuation Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Valuation Method</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td>15 Years Smoothed Market</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Actuarial Assumptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Rate of Return</td>
<td>7.50% (net of administrative expenses)</td>
<td>7.75% (net of administrative expenses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Salary Increases</td>
<td>3.30% to 14.20% depending on Age, service, and type of employment</td>
<td>3.30% to 14.20% depending on Age, service, and type of employment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The July 1, 2013 valuation was used to determine the funded status

2 The July 1, 2011 valuation was used to determine the annual required contribution for fiscal year 2014
### Miscellaneous Plan

As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the Miscellaneous Plan was 69.5% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $2,153,399,419 and the actuarial value of plan assets was $1,496,650,907, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $656,748,512. The annual covered payroll was $183,384,391 and the ratio of the UAAL to the annual covered payroll was 358.1%. Initial unfunded liabilities are amortized over a closed period that depends on the plan’s date of entry in PERS. Subsequent plan amendments are amortized as a level of payroll over a closed 20-year period.

A summary of the actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to calculate the funded status of the plan and the annual required contribution for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valuation Date</td>
<td>June 30, 2013 1</td>
<td>June 30, 2011 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Method</td>
<td>Level Percent of Payroll</td>
<td>Level Percent of Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Remaining Period</td>
<td>19 years closed as of the Valuation Date</td>
<td>15 Years Smoothed Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Valuation Method</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Assumptions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Rate of Return</td>
<td>7.50% (net of administrative expenses)</td>
<td>7.50% (net of administrative expenses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Salary Increases</td>
<td>3.30% to 14.20% depending on age, service, and type of employment</td>
<td>3.30% to 14.20% depending on age, service, and type of employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Growth</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
<td>3.25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The July 1, 2013 valuation was used to determine the funded status
2 The July 1, 2011 valuation was used to determine the annual required contribution for fiscal year 2014
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual Salary Growth</td>
<td>A merit scale varying by duration of employment coupled with an assumed annual inflation growth of 2.75% and an annual production growth of 0.25%</td>
<td>A merit scale varying by duration of employment coupled with an assumed annual inflation growth of 2.75% and an annual production growth of 0.25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The schedules of funding progress for the Public Safety and Miscellaneous Plans are presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, and present multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial valuation of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

### (16) POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (OPEB)

#### Primary Government

**Plan Description**

The City has three programs in place to partially pay health insurance premiums for certain classes of retirees from City employment. City retirees are eligible for retiree health benefits if they meet certain requirements relating to age and service. The retiree health benefits are described in the labor agreements between the City and local unions and in City resolutions. The demographic rates used for the California Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) were public safety employees retirements benefits under a 3% @ 50 formula and miscellaneous employees retirement benefits under a 2.7% @ 55 formula.

As of June 30, 2014, the City began to partially pre-fund the annual required contribution (ARC) to the California Employer’s Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT), an agent multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by PERS. The CERBT is an Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 115 Trust and an investment vehicle that can be used by all California public employers to prefund future retiree health and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) costs.

The City’s single-employer defined benefit retiree health plan (Retiree Health Plan) allows eligible retirees and their dependents to receive employer-paid medical insurance benefits through PERS. The medical insurance reimbursement is not to exceed the Kaiser-HMO family plan rate. The Retiree Health Plan also includes dental and vision benefits and reimbursement of Medicare part B monthly insurance premium. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a separate financial report.

**Funding Policy**

The City pays part of the health insurance premiums for all retirees from City employment receiving a pension annuity earned through City service and participating in a City-sponsored PERS health benefit plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The City paid $20,632,950 for retirees under this program for the year ended June 30, 2014.
Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City’s annual postemployment benefit cost and net OPEB obligation for the Retiree Health Plan as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 were as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</td>
<td>$39,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on net OPEB obligation</td>
<td>$12,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to ARC</td>
<td>$(10,975)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual OPEB cost</td>
<td>$40,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Contribution</td>
<td>$(20,633)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in net OPEB obligation</td>
<td>$19,843</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year $215,252
Net OPEB obligation, end of year $235,095

The City’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed during the fiscal year, and the net OPEB obligation at the end of the year for the City’s single employer Retiree Health Plan were as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Annual OPEB Cost</th>
<th>Percentage OPEB Cost Contributed</th>
<th>Net OPEB Obligation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$46,401</td>
<td>36.2%</td>
<td>$186,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$46,291</td>
<td>38.1%</td>
<td>$215,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$40,476</td>
<td>51.0%</td>
<td>$235,095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPEB Funded Status and Funding Progress

As summarized in the table below, as of July 1, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the City’s Retiree Health Plan was zero percent funded on an actuarial basis. Changes to the UAAL for the OPEB Plan was primarily the result of the actuarial value of assets being zero. The City is on a pay-as-you-go funding progress and as June 30, 2014, it has begun to partially pre-fund the annual required contribution (ARC) to CERBT. As of June 30, 2014, the City has $2.2 million set aside for future liabilities. The specific funded status for the OPEB plan is summarized in the table below, as of July 1, 2013 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuarial Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of Assets (b)</th>
<th>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (a-b)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio (b/a)</th>
<th>Covered Payroll (c)</th>
<th>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a-b)/c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2013</td>
<td>$463,851</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$463,851</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>$322,170</td>
<td>144%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) following the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, presents information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets increased or decreased in relation to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.
Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan in effect and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions for OPEB Plan**

The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrual liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. The more significant actuarial methods and assumptions used in the calculations of the annual OPEB cost and the annual required contribution for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 and the funded status as of July 1, 2013 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Method/Assumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valuation Date</td>
<td>July 1, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Cost Method</td>
<td>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Method</td>
<td>Level Percent of Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Remaining Period</td>
<td>30 years open as of the Valuation Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Valuation Method</td>
<td>5 Years Smoothed Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Assumptions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Rate 1</td>
<td>5.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Salary Increases</td>
<td>2.5% per year growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demographic Rate</td>
<td>Retirement benefit at 3% 50 formula for Safety employees and at 2.7% @ 55 formula for Miscellaneous employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Cost Trends Rate</td>
<td>7.25% for fiscal year 2014, graded down to 5.00% for fiscal year 2025 and beyond. For post-Medicare benefits the trend rate for health claims is 6.00% for fiscal year 2014 grading down to 5.00% for 2025 and beyond. The trend for fiscal year 2013 is based on the actual known premium rate changes. The trend rate is determined by the Plan sponsor based on historical data and anticipated experience under the Plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The City began to partially pre-fund the ARC in June 2014 by participating in CERBT sponsored by CalPERS, and therefore the discount rate is a blend of the expected return on assets for the CERBT assets and the expected return on the City's general assets.
Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland

Plan Description

The Port contributes to the California Employer’s Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT), an agent multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by CalPERS. The CERBT is an Internal Revenue Code Section 115 trust and an investment vehicle that can be used by all California public employers to prefund future retiree health and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) costs.

The Port’s Retiree Health Plan allows eligible retirees and their dependents to receive employer paid medical insurance benefits through CalPERS, subject to certain limitations described below. Additionally, through the Port’s Retiree Health Plan, employees hired before October 1, 2009 [before January 1, 2013 for members of the Services Employees International Union (SEIU) and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW)] are eligible to receive dental and vision benefits.

Prior to 2011, eligible retirees must have attained the age of fifty or over at the time of retirement, have five or more years of CalPERS service, and must be eligible to receive PERS retirement benefits. On July 21, 2011, the Port adopted resolutions that established a Health Benefit Vesting Requirement for employees hired on or after September 1, 2011 (on or after April 1, 2013 for members of SEIU and IBEW).

Under the adopted vesting schedule, the Port shall pay a percentage of retiree medical coverage for a retiree and his or her eligible dependents based on the provisions of Section 22893 of the California Government Code. Under these rules, a retiree must have at least 10 years of credited service with a CalPERS agency, at least five of which are with the City/Port. The Port will pay a percentage of employer contributions for the Retiree based upon the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years of Credited Service (at least 5 of which are with the City/Port)</th>
<th>Percentage of Employer Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Policy

Benefit provisions are established and are amended through negotiations between the Port and the various bargaining units during each bargaining period. The Port pays a portion of retiree benefit expenses on a pay-as-you-go basis to third parties, outside of the CERBT fund, and funds the remaining annual required contribution (ARC) to the CERBT fund.
As of June 30, 2014, there were approximately 535 employees who had retired from the Port and were participating in the Port’s Retiree Health Plan. During fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, the Port contributed $5,800,000 to the CERBT and made payments of $7,028,398 on behalf of eligible retirees to third parties outside of the CERBT fund.

**Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation**

The Port’s annual OPEB cost is equal to (a) ARC, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45, plus (b) one year’s interest on the beginning balance of the net OPEB obligation, and minus (c) an adjustment to the ARC. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost of each year and any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) amortized over an open period of thirty years.

The following table shows the components of the Port’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the CERBT, and changes in the Port’s net OPEB obligation to the Plan as of June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Annual Required Contribution (ARC) $12,844</th>
<th>Interest on net OPEB obligation 732</th>
<th>Adjustment to ARC (787)</th>
<th>Annual OPEB cost 12,789</th>
<th>Employer Contribution (12,828)</th>
<th>Increase in net OPEB obligation (39)</th>
<th>Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year 10,453</th>
<th>Net OPEB obligation, end of year $10,414</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The Port’s annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation are as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Annual OPEB Cost</th>
<th>Percentage OPEB Cost Contributed</th>
<th>Net OPEB Obligation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$10,983</td>
<td>99.6%</td>
<td>$10,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$10,984</td>
<td>100.5%</td>
<td>10,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$12,789</td>
<td>100.3%</td>
<td>10,414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funded Status and Funding Progress**

The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of expected payroll over 30 years. The table below indicates the funded status of the Plan as of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuarial Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of Assets (b)</th>
<th>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (a-b)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio (b/a)</th>
<th>Covered Payroll (c)</th>
<th>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a-b)/c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2013</td>
<td>$136,616</td>
<td>$30,715</td>
<td>$105,901</td>
<td>22.5%</td>
<td>$47,823</td>
<td>221%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan in effect and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of plan assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The actuarial cost method used for determining the benefit obligations of the Port is the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method. Under the principles of this method, the actuarial present value of the projected benefits is the value of benefits expected to be paid for active and retired employees. The AAL is the present value of benefits attributed to employee service rendered prior to the valuation date. The AAL equals the present value of benefits multiplied by a fraction equal to service to date over service at expected retirement. The ARC for fiscal year 2014 was based on an actuarial valuation of the Port’s plan as of June 30, 2013, which amortized the Port’s UAAL over a “closed” period of 30 years.

Actuarial assumptions used for the valuation of the Port’s plan include a discount rate, which is based on the CERBT expected rate of return for the plan assets, and annual health care cost trends, which is based on the “Getzen” model published by the Society of Actuaries. The demographic assumptions regarding turnover and retirement are based on statistics from reports for CalPERS under a “2.7% @ 55” benefit schedule. The June 30, 2013 valuation used a discount rate of 7.00% and annual healthcare costs were assumed to increase at rates ranging from 2.75% to 7.25%.

The schedule presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to basic the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information. The Schedule of Funding Progress – Port of Oakland Postemployment Benefits presents information about whether the actuarial values of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

(17) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Construction Commitments

The City has committed to funding in the amount of $314.5 million to a number of capital improvement projects for fiscal year 2015 through fiscal year 2016. As of June 30, 2014, the City had construction commitments for the acquisition and construction of assets as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building, facilities and infrastructure</td>
<td>$23,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and open space</td>
<td>$15,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewers and storm drains</td>
<td>$41,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets and sidewalks</td>
<td>$201,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology enhancements</td>
<td>$17,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic improvements</td>
<td>$14,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$314,484</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Commitments and Contingencies

Long-Range Property Management Plan (“LRPMP”)

Under ABx1 26, adopted on June 28, 2011, as amended by AB 1484 adopted on June 27, 2012, all new redevelopment activities were suspended, with limited exceptions, and redevelopment agencies were dissolved on February 1, 2012, and replaced with successor agencies. Under this legislation, the Oakland Oversight Board, the California Department of Finance (“DOF”) and the California State Controller’s Office have varying degrees of responsibility and oversight over the dissolution process and successor agency activities. Health and Safety Code section 34179.7 provides that DOF will issue a finding of completion to a successor agency that makes required payments of available cash assets for distribution to taxing entities. On May 29, 2013, the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency (“ORSA”), after making its required payments, received its Finding of Completion from DOF.

On May 29, 2014, pursuant to Health and Safety Code (“HSC”) section 34191.4, the California Department of Finance approved ORSA Long-Range Property Management Plan (“LRPMP”) addressing the disposition and use of the former Agency properties and authorizing the disposition of properties pursuant to the plan.

Wood Street Affordable Housing Project Environmental Remediation

The Wood Street Affordable Housing Project analytical results show concentrations of arsenic, lead, total petroleum hydrocarbons as diesel and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in site soils and or ground water sample. As of June 30, 2014, environmental remediation clean up activities has not been completed yet. The ORSA has set-aside $300 thousand in escrow to cover the remaining environmental obligations.

Oakland Army Base Environmental Remediation

Land held for the Oakland Army Base project may be subject to environmental remediation as required by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act. If and when such environmental remediation is required, the former redevelopment agency and the Port are responsible for the first $13.0 million of environmental remediation costs; including environmental remediation insurance. The former Agency has received a federal grant of $13 million to pay for the above-mentioned environmental remediation costs including a $3.5 million insurance premium. As of June 30, 2011, the former Agency has spent approximately $13.0 million on this project. $10.9 million has been reimbursed by the U.S. Department of the Army (Army). In FY 2013-14, the City received the $2.1 million from the Army.

The next $11.0 million of environmental remediation costs are to be shared equally by the City and the Port. As of June 30, 2014, the City has recorded its remaining share of $1.6 million in estimated environmental cost under long-term liabilities. The next $9.0 million will be paid from insurance proceeds from the environmental remediation policy. If subsequent environmental remediation is required after the initially-required remediation is complete, then the environmental site liability policy will cover up to $30 million in additional environmental remediation-related costs. The City and the Port have agreed to share equally in any environmental remediation-related costs above $21 million that are not covered by insurance.
As part of the City and the former Agency properties purchase and sale agreement of March 3, 2011, the Oakland Army Base operations and remediation liabilities have been transferred to the City. In August 2013, the State Controller’s Office, pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 34167.5 asset transfer review deemed the Oakland Army Base properties allowable and recommended for the City to the Oakland Army Base and its assets. The City management believes that none of the estimated environmental remediation costs will cause the recorded amounts of any properties held for resale to exceed their estimated net realizable values.

**Discretely Presented Component Unit – Port of Oakland**

As of June 30, 2014, the Port had construction commitments for the acquisition and construction of assets as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aviation</th>
<th>$ 94,251</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maritime</td>
<td>$ 51,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial real estate &amp; Support Division</td>
<td>$ 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 146,102</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The most significant projects for which the Port has contractual commitments for construction are: Runway Safety Area of $6.6 million, Airport Terminal Renovation projects of $84.6 million and, phase 1 of the new rail terminal project on Port-owned OAB property of $48.3 million.

**Power Purchases**

The Port purchases electrical power for resale and self-consumption and currently has three power purchase agreements with East Bay Municipal Utility (“EBMUD”), the Western Area Power Administration (“WAPA”) and SunEdison, LLC (“SunEdison”) with expiration dates greater than four years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counterparty</th>
<th>Contract Ending Year</th>
<th>Contract Structure</th>
<th>Estimated Output</th>
<th>Estimated Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EBMUD</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Take and Pay - (Pay contract price only if energy is received)</td>
<td>8,000 MWH</td>
<td>Approx. $584,000 with no annual escalator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAPA</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>Take or Pay - (Pay contract price without regard to energy received)</td>
<td>17,000 MWH</td>
<td>Approx. $800,000 (Changes annually depending on revenue requirement for power generation projects)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SunEdison</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>Take or Pay - (Pay contract price only if energy received)</td>
<td>1,200 MWH</td>
<td>Approx. $200,000 with annual escalator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the aforementioned power purchase agreements, the Port had outstanding, as of June 30, 2014, approximately $3.6 million of power purchases contracts with Powerex Corporation and Shell Energy North America with expiration dates of 18 months or less.
Environmental Remediation

The entitlements for the Airport Development Program ("ADP") subject the Port to obligations arising from the adopted ADP Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program required under: the California Environmental Quality Act; permits issued by numerous regulatory agencies including the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Bay Conservation and Development Commission; and settlement agreements. The majority of these obligations have been met, and monitoring and reporting are ongoing.

A summary of the Port’s environmental remediation liability accounts, net of the estimated recoveries, included in long-term obligations on the statement of net position at June 30, 2014, is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obligating Event</th>
<th>Liability</th>
<th>Estimated Recovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pollution poses an imminent danger to the public or environment</td>
<td>$434</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violated a pollution prevention-related permit or license</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identified as responsible to clean up pollution</td>
<td>9,532</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Named in a lawsuit to compel to clean up</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begins or legally obligates to clean up or post-clean up activities</td>
<td>3,497</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total by Obligating Event</td>
<td>$13,473</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The environmental remediation liability accounts in the summary tables are listed by the initial obligating event. Due to new information, the obligating event may change from the initial obligating event. Obligating events include without limitations: 1) the Port is named, or evidence indicates that it will be named, by a regulator such as the Department of Toxic Substances Control or the Regional Water Quality Control Board, as a responsible party or potentially responsible party for remediation; and 2) the Port has commenced, or has legally obligated itself to commence, clean-up activities or monitoring or operation and maintenance of the remediation effort (e.g., by undertaking a soil and groundwater pre-development investigation).

Methods and Assumptions

The Port measured the environmental liabilities for pollution remediation sites on Port-owned property using the Expected Cash Flow technique. The measurements are based on the current value of the outlays expected to be incurred. The cash flow scenarios include each component which can be reasonably estimated for outlays such as testing, monitoring, legal services and indirect outlays for Port labor instead of ranges of all components. Reasonable estimates of ranges of possible cash flows are limited from a single scenario to a few scenarios. Data used to develop the cash flow scenarios is obtained from outside consultants, Port staff, and the Port’s outside legal counsel.

Changes to estimates will be made when new information becomes available. Estimates for the pollution remediation sites will be developed when the following benchmarks or changes in estimated outlays occur:

- Receipt of an administrative order.
- Participation, as a responsible party or a potentially responsible party, in the site assessment or investigation.
- Completion of a corrective measures feasibility study.
- Issuance of an authorization to proceed.
- Remediation design and implementation, through and including operation and maintenance and post-remediation monitoring.
Recoveries

Estimated future recoveries that are listed on the prior page have been netted against the environmental remediation and other liability accounts. In calculating the estimated future recoveries, Port staff and outside legal counsel reviewed and applied the requirements of GASB Statement No. 49 for accounting for recoveries. For example, if a Port tenant has a contract obligation to reimburse the Port for certain pollution remediation costs, or if an insurance carrier has paid money on a certain claim and the Port is pursuing additional costs from the insurance carrier associated with the claim, then a recovery was estimated. If an insurance carrier has not yet acknowledged coverage, then a recovery was not estimated.

(18) DEFICIT FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION AND EXPENDITURES OVER BUDGET

As of June 30, 2014, the following funds reported deficits in fund balance/net position (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Revenue:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal/State Grant Fund</td>
<td>(4,194)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Service Funds:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>(17,149)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproduction</td>
<td>1,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Stores</td>
<td>3,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The deficit in the Federal/State Grant Fund will be cleared by grant reimbursement submitted to granting agencies, but revenue has not been received within the City’s availability period. The City’s facilities, reproduction, central stores, and purchasing fund deficits are expected to be funded through increased user charges in future years. During the 2011-13 Budget, the City revised the repayment plan for the internal service funds to eliminate the funds net position deficit by 2019. In addition, the City adopted a financial policy that requires half of one-time revenues to be used to eliminate negative internal service fund balances and half be used to pay off other negative funds balances.

As of June 30, 2014, the Other Assessment Bonds debt service fund reported expenditures in excess of budgets by $25 thousand, which is primarily attributed to administrative and commission costs associated with property tax collection and levy.

(19) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes

On July 9, 2014, the City issued the 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the “Notes”) in the principal amount of $55,000,000 with final maturity on June 30, 2015. The Notes were successfully sold on a competitive basis and were priced with an interest rate of 1.00% to yield 0.11% at maturity. The Notes were issued to finance General Fund expenditures, including, but not limited to, current expenses, capital expenditures and the discharge of other obligations of the City.
Master Lease - 2014 Vehicles and Equipment

On November 14, 2014, the City entered into a Master Lease-Purchase Agreement with Banc of America Public Capital Corp in the principal amount of $15,731,000 to finance the acquisition of 269 pieces of equipment and vehicles. The financing was done on a tax-exempt basis with a final maturity of January 15, 2025; the interest rates on the financing are 1.174-2.177%.

City of Oakland v. Oakland Police and Fire Retirement System, et al., Alameda County Superior Court case number RG 11580626

This lawsuit was initiated by the City of Oakland in June 2011, and seeks to stop the System from paying retirement benefits based on certain holidays and shift differential premium pay (7.25%) to many police retirees. The City also seeks an order requiring the System to collect back overpayments. After the initial judgment was issued in September 2012, it was appealed to the First District Court of Appeal. The Court of Appeal issued its ruling in February 2014, and the trial court entered an amended writ and judgment in August 2014.

The writ and judgment direct the PFRS board to cease paying excessive holidays and the shift differential premium. In September and October 2014, the PFRS Board passed resolutions #6819 and #6824 to seek 100% recovery of the combined overpayments, which total approximately $3.9 million. The PFRS Board has not yet decided on the method and timing of recovering the overpayments.

The impact of the court decisions and PFRS Board actions thus far is a reduction in the monthly payout of retiree benefits (due to the elimination of the 7.25% shift differential premium and 17.417 excessive holidays). These actions could increase the fund by approximately $3.9 million, depending on the recovery from retirees and beneficiaries.

Measure EE - Termination and Winding Up of OMERS Retirement System

On November 4, 2014, City of Oakland voters passed Oakland Measure EE, which grants the City of Oakland Council the authority to terminate OMERS by purchasing a group annuity contract to guarantee pension payments to the remaining OMERS’ retirees and beneficiaries. This Measure is effective January 2015.
### PFRS AND OMERS ACTUARIAL VALUATIONS

#### SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS

**Oakland Police and Fire Retirement System - Pension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of AAL (b)</th>
<th>Unfunded Actuarial (Overfunded) AAL (UAAL) (a-b)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio (b)/(a)</th>
<th>Covered Payroll (c)</th>
<th>UAAL as a percent of Covered Payroll ((a-b) / c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2011</td>
<td>$683,200,000</td>
<td>$256,400,000</td>
<td>$426,800,000</td>
<td>37.5%</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>426800%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2012</td>
<td>658,300,000</td>
<td>257,200,000</td>
<td>401,100,000</td>
<td>39.1%</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>401100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2013</td>
<td>655,400,000</td>
<td>440,400,000</td>
<td><em>(215,000,000)</em></td>
<td>67.2%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The increase in the actuarial value of assets reflects the City’s pension contribution of $210 million of Pension Obligation Bond proceeds on July 30, 2012.

**Oakland Municipal Employees’ Retirement System - Pension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of AAL (b)</th>
<th>Unfunded Actuarial (Overfunded) AAL (UAAL) (a-b)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio (b)/(a)</th>
<th>Covered Payroll (c)</th>
<th>UAAL as a percent of Covered Payroll ((a-b) / c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2010</td>
<td>5,471,000</td>
<td>4,728,000</td>
<td>743,000</td>
<td>86.4%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2012</td>
<td>3,630,000</td>
<td>4,448,000</td>
<td><em>(818,000)</em></td>
<td>122.5%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2014</td>
<td>2,824,000</td>
<td>4,774,000</td>
<td><em>(1,950,000)</em></td>
<td>169.1%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERS ACTUARIAL VALUATIONS
SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS

The schedules of funding progress below show the recent history of the actuarial value of assets, actuarial accrued liability, their relationship, and the relationship of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to covered payroll. The required contributions were determined as part of the actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method.

### Public Safety Retirement Plan (Police and Fire)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Liability (AAL)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of AAL (UAAL)</th>
<th>Unfunded (Overfunded)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio</th>
<th>Covered Payroll</th>
<th>UAAL as a percent of Covered Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2011</td>
<td>$1,357,816,142</td>
<td>$1,023,866,075</td>
<td>$333,950,067</td>
<td>75.4%</td>
<td>$130,530,316</td>
<td>255.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2012</td>
<td>1,398,098,675</td>
<td>1,080,138,724</td>
<td>317,959,951</td>
<td>77.3%</td>
<td>118,924,175</td>
<td>267.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2013</td>
<td>1,487,554,559</td>
<td>1,009,460,115</td>
<td>478,094,444</td>
<td>67.9%</td>
<td>116,889,443</td>
<td>409.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous Retirement Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Liability (AAL)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of AAL (UAAL)</th>
<th>Unfunded (Overfunded)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio</th>
<th>Covered Payroll</th>
<th>UAAL as a percent of Covered Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2011</td>
<td>$2,025,140,791</td>
<td>$1,615,939,765</td>
<td>$409,201,026</td>
<td>79.8%</td>
<td>$194,123,413</td>
<td>210.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2012</td>
<td>2,080,205,749</td>
<td>1,655,997,001</td>
<td>424,208,748</td>
<td>79.6%</td>
<td>184,568,347</td>
<td>229.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2013</td>
<td>2,153,399,419</td>
<td>1,496,650,907</td>
<td>656,748,512</td>
<td>69.5%</td>
<td>183,384,391</td>
<td>358.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### City Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Liability (AAL)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of AAL (UAAL)</th>
<th>Unfunded (Overfunded)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio</th>
<th>Covered Payroll</th>
<th>UAAL as a percent of Covered Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2010</td>
<td>$520,882,498</td>
<td>$520,882,498</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>$310,154,816</td>
<td>167.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2012</td>
<td>555,530,074</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>304,373,447</td>
<td>181.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2013</td>
<td>463,850,944</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>322,169,792</td>
<td>144.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The City began to partially pre-fund the annual required contribution in the year ended June 30, 2014 by participating in to CERBT sponsored by CalPERS, which increased the discount rate to 5.59%.

### Port of Oakland PostEmployment Benefits (OPEB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Liability (AAL)</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of AAL (UAAL)</th>
<th>Unfunded (Overfunded)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio</th>
<th>Covered Payroll</th>
<th>UAAL as a percent of Covered Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/1/2011</td>
<td>$131,327,000</td>
<td>$13,373,000</td>
<td>$11,795,400</td>
<td>10.2%</td>
<td>$45,248,000</td>
<td>261%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2011</td>
<td>128,906,000</td>
<td>19,145,000</td>
<td>109,961,000</td>
<td>14.9%</td>
<td>44,627,000</td>
<td>246%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2013</td>
<td>136,616,000</td>
<td>30,715,000</td>
<td>105,901,000</td>
<td>22.5%</td>
<td>47,823,000</td>
<td>221%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund

### REVENUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Budget</th>
<th>Final Budget</th>
<th>Actual Budget</th>
<th>Variance Positive (Negative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taxes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>$202,130</td>
<td>$204,556</td>
<td>$205,895</td>
<td>$1,339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use tax</td>
<td>46,051</td>
<td>48,93</td>
<td>46,956</td>
<td>(1,957)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local taxes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business license</td>
<td>59,240</td>
<td>59,850</td>
<td>62,905</td>
<td>3,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility consumption</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>49,128</td>
<td>50,422</td>
<td>1,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate transfer</td>
<td>40,365</td>
<td>56,745</td>
<td>59,060</td>
<td>2,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient occupancy</td>
<td>12,620</td>
<td>14,567</td>
<td>14,578</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>9,235</td>
<td>7,947</td>
<td>8,444</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchise</td>
<td>15,535</td>
<td>15,535</td>
<td>16,401</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>1,436</td>
<td>1,924</td>
<td>1,388</td>
<td>(536)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>23,090</td>
<td>26,247</td>
<td>22,809</td>
<td>(3,438)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>1,003</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>69,207</td>
<td>76,757</td>
<td>77,978</td>
<td>7,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>1,188</td>
<td>1,636</td>
<td>4,911</td>
<td>3,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity income</td>
<td>9,624</td>
<td>9,624</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>(7,584)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>9,062</td>
<td>8,209</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(8,209)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>$549,500</td>
<td>$576,333</td>
<td>$574,790</td>
<td>(1,543)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPENDITURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Budget</th>
<th>Final Budget</th>
<th>Actual Budget</th>
<th>Variance Positive (Negative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elected and Appointed Officials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>2,109</td>
<td>2,136</td>
<td>1,984</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council</td>
<td>3,699</td>
<td>3,918</td>
<td>3,623</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Administrator</td>
<td>21,961</td>
<td>15,075</td>
<td>11,328</td>
<td>3,747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Attorney</td>
<td>10,577</td>
<td>19,075</td>
<td>13,822</td>
<td>4,253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Auditor</td>
<td>1,556</td>
<td>1,663</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Clerk</td>
<td>1,967</td>
<td>2,603</td>
<td>1,777</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>5,645</td>
<td>5,904</td>
<td>4,902</td>
<td>(1,002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>8,396</td>
<td>11,533</td>
<td>8,293</td>
<td>(3,240)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>20,802</td>
<td>25,500</td>
<td>17,781</td>
<td>7,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Safety Department:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>186,007</td>
<td>202,292</td>
<td>200,273</td>
<td>2,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>97,894</td>
<td>99,741</td>
<td>96,951</td>
<td>2,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>18,431</td>
<td>18,159</td>
<td>18,372</td>
<td>(213)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>9,061</td>
<td>9,192</td>
<td>8,995</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services</td>
<td>7,204</td>
<td>8,184</td>
<td>6,881</td>
<td>1,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Community Development Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Building</td>
<td>1,017</td>
<td>1,042</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Workforce Development</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,134</td>
<td>(7,134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Development</td>
<td>3,555</td>
<td>8,180</td>
<td>2,309</td>
<td>5,871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>34,929</td>
<td>39,681</td>
<td>40,539</td>
<td>(858)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>29,738</td>
<td>28,594</td>
<td>18,175</td>
<td>10,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital outlay</td>
<td>1,665</td>
<td>6,320</td>
<td>2,243</td>
<td>4,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal repayment</td>
<td>2,555</td>
<td>3,037</td>
<td>2,923</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond issuance costs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest charges</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>$469,365</td>
<td>$511,816</td>
<td>$463,025</td>
<td>$48,591</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES

- **Original Budget**: 80,135
- **Final Budget**: 64,777
- **Actual Budget**: 111,765
- **Variance**: 47,048

### OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original Budget</th>
<th>Final Budget</th>
<th>Actual Budget</th>
<th>Variance Positive (Negative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital lease</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property sale proceeds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance claims and settlements</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in</td>
<td>62,759</td>
<td>66,543</td>
<td>2,907</td>
<td>(63,636)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers out</td>
<td>(146,259)</td>
<td>(146,629)</td>
<td>(112,490)</td>
<td>34,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES, NET</strong></td>
<td>(83,500)</td>
<td>(77,586)</td>
<td>(106,130)</td>
<td>(28,544)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL ITEM:

- Transfer of excess tax allocation bond proceeds approved by California Department of Finance (1,175)

- **NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE**: (3,365) (12,869) 7,810 20,679

- **Fund balances - beginning**: 240,399 240,399 240,399

- **FUND BALANCES - ENDING**: $246,034 $236,530 $257,209 $20,679
**CITY OF OAKLAND**  
*Required Supplementary Information (unaudited) (continued)*  
*For the Year Ended June 30, 2014*

## Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Other Special Revenue Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REVENUES</th>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Final</th>
<th>Actual Budgetary</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Positive (Negative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taxes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>$ 13,956</td>
<td>$ 13,956</td>
<td>$ 15,094</td>
<td>$ 1,138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>17,430</td>
<td>17,430</td>
<td>17,723</td>
<td>293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>7,109</td>
<td>7,109</td>
<td>8,217</td>
<td>1,108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient occupancy</td>
<td>2,963</td>
<td>3,838</td>
<td>3,890</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>16,203</td>
<td>15,823</td>
<td>17,850</td>
<td>2,027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>1,443</td>
<td>2,306</td>
<td>3,201</td>
<td>895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>1,225</td>
<td>3,035</td>
<td>1,810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>$ 73,348</td>
<td>$ 75,743</td>
<td>$ 85,435</td>
<td>$ 9,692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elected and Appointed Officials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Administrator</td>
<td>1,797</td>
<td>1,997</td>
<td>1,115</td>
<td>882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Attorney</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agencies/Departments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>(248)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Department</td>
<td>14,104</td>
<td>14,960</td>
<td>15,407</td>
<td>(447)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>8,642</td>
<td>11,708</td>
<td>10,999</td>
<td>709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Enrichment:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>16,599</td>
<td>17,242</td>
<td>16,260</td>
<td>982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Department</td>
<td>18,807</td>
<td>22,237</td>
<td>18,635</td>
<td>3,602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Building Department</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,041</td>
<td>23,099</td>
<td>3,942</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Workforce Development</td>
<td>20,498</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>(532)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Development</td>
<td>1,362</td>
<td>4,568</td>
<td>2,190</td>
<td>2,378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>3,944</td>
<td>5,635</td>
<td>3,339</td>
<td>2,296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3,862</td>
<td>4,327</td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>$ 92,438</td>
<td>$ 119,911</td>
<td>$ 98,111</td>
<td>$ 21,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sale of property</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in</td>
<td>18,996</td>
<td>19,418</td>
<td>13,324</td>
<td>(6,094)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers out</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>(37)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</strong></td>
<td>17,996</td>
<td>19,381</td>
<td>13,429</td>
<td>(6,057)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</strong></td>
<td>(1,004)</td>
<td>(44,168)</td>
<td>(12,676)</td>
<td>31,492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUND BALANCES - ENDING</strong></td>
<td>$ 22,032</td>
<td>$ (1,661)</td>
<td>$ 23,879</td>
<td>$ 25,435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF OAKLAND
Notes to Required Supplementary Information (unaudited)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

(1) BUDGETARY DATA

In accordance with the provisions of the City Charter, the City prepares and adopts a budget on or before June 30 for each fiscal year. The City Charter prohibits expending funds for which there is no legal appropriation. Therefore, the City is required to adopt budgets for all City funds.

Prior to July 1, the original adopted budget is finalized through the passage of a resolution by the City Council. The level of legal budgetary control by the City Council is established at the fund level. For management purposes, the budget is controlled at the departmental level of expenditure within funds.

In June 2013, the City Council approved the City’s two-year budget for fiscal years 2014 and 2015. Although appropriations are adopted for a 24-month period, they are divided into two one-year spending plans. Agencies/departments ending the first year with budgetary non-project surplus, according to Council policy, will be allowed to carry-forward 1/3 for their operating budget, 1/3 for their capital spending, and 1/3 for reverting to the General Fund balance.

The final budgetary data presented in the required supplementary information reflects approved changes to the original 2013-14 budget. Certain projects are appropriated on a multiyear rather than annual basis. If such projects or programs are not completed at the end of the fiscal year, unexpended appropriations are carried forward to the following year with the approval of the City Administrator.

Transfers of appropriations between funds and supplemental appropriations financed by unanticipated revenues must be approved by the City Council.

Transfers of appropriations between projects within the same fund must be approved by the City Administrator. Final budget amounts reported in the required supplementary information reflect both the appropriation changes approved by the City Council and the transfers approved by the City Administrator.

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The City adopts budgets each fiscal year on a basis of accounting which is substantially the same as accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) except for certain investment earnings.

Certain funds of the City contain capital projects, grant projects, loan programs or other programs that are budgeted on a multiyear basis. The amounts of the projects and programs budgeted on a multiyear basis are significant compared to the items budgeted on an annual basis; therefore, a comparison of budget to actual for the fund would not be meaningful. As a result, such funds that are excluded from budgetary reporting are:

- Federal/State Grants Fund
- Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund
- Municipal Capital Improvement Fund

While the City adopts budgets for all funds, the budget to actual comparisons for proprietary and fiduciary funds are not presented because some projects and programs are adopted on a multiyear basis.
(2) RECONCILIATION OF OPERATIONS ON MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS TO BUDGETARY BASIS

The governmental fund financial statements have been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with GAAP. The “Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund” has been prepared on a budgetary basis, which is different from GAAP.

The budgetary process is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis other than GAAP. The results of operations are presented in the budget to actual comparison schedule in accordance with the budgetary process (Budgetary Basis) to provide a meaningful comparison with the budget.

The main difference between actual amounts on a budgetary basis and a GAAP basis is due to timing.

In October 2001, the City entered into a debt service deposit agreement with a third party whereby the City received approximately $9.6 million in exchange for forgoing its right to receive investment earnings on the amounts deposited with the trustee in advance of the date that the related debt was due to the bondholders. The compensation to the City was recorded as revenue in fiscal year 2002 when received on a budgetary basis. On a GAAP basis, the revenue was deferred and is being recognized over the 21-year life of the agreement. Amortization for the year ended June 30, 2014, was $398,498.

The following schedule is a reconciliation of the GAAP and budgetary results of operations (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net change in fund balance - GAAP basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization of debt service deposit agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net change in fund balance - Budgetary basis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The General Fund’s fund balance on a GAAP Basis is reconciled to a Budgetary Basis as of June 30, 2014, which is as follows (in thousands):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance as of June 30, 2014 - GAAP basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized debt service deposit agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance as of June 30, 2014 - Budgetary basis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES
CITY OF OAKLAND
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS</th>
<th>Special Revenue Funds</th>
<th>Debt Service Funds</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Governmental Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>$32,040</td>
<td>$17,882</td>
<td>$49,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables, net:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest and dividends</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>2,783</td>
<td>928</td>
<td>3,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>3,606</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants receivable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>1,585</td>
<td>80,297</td>
<td>81,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>$40,048</td>
<td>$99,500</td>
<td>$139,548</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIABILITIES</th>
<th>Special Revenue Funds</th>
<th>Debt Service Funds</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Governmental Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</td>
<td>$2,511</td>
<td>$3</td>
<td>$2,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to other funds</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,526</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>4,206</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4,209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</th>
<th>Special Revenue Funds</th>
<th>Debt Service Funds</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Governmental Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unavailable revenue - property tax</td>
<td>2,366</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>2,790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND BALANCES</th>
<th>Special Revenue Funds</th>
<th>Debt Service Funds</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Governmental Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>30,197</td>
<td>99,073</td>
<td>129,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committed</td>
<td>2,230</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assigned</td>
<td>1,049</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</td>
<td>33,476</td>
<td>99,073</td>
<td>132,549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</th>
<th>Special Revenue Funds</th>
<th>Debt Service Funds</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Governmental Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$40,048</td>
<td>$99,500</td>
<td>$139,548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Revenue Funds</td>
<td>Debt Service Funds</td>
<td>Elimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taxes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 20,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use</td>
<td>11,956</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>13,085</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>21,112</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>2,992</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>3,803</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,659</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>55,199</td>
<td>25,705</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elected and Appointed Officials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Administrator</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Attorney</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Police Department</td>
<td>1,750</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Fire Department</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>4,131</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Department</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Workforce Development</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Public Works</td>
<td>45,497</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital outlay</td>
<td>11,077</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal repayment</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75,151</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest charges</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>58,598</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>65,381</td>
<td>133,873</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>(10,182)</td>
<td>(108,168)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance claims and settlements</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>98,902</td>
<td>(1,790)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers out</td>
<td>(2,118)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</strong></td>
<td>(1,962)</td>
<td>98,903</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</strong></td>
<td>(12,144)</td>
<td>(9,265)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances - beginning</td>
<td>45,620</td>
<td>108,338</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUND BALANCES - ENDING</strong></td>
<td>$33,476</td>
<td>$99,073</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds account for certain revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to be spent for specified purposes. Other restricted sources are accounted for in fiduciary, debt service, and capital projects funds.

Traffic Safety and Control Fund accounts for monies received from 3-5% parking meter collections and from fines and forfeitures for misdemeanor violations of vehicle codes which are expended or disbursed for purposes immediately connected with traffic safety and control.

State Gas Tax Fund accounts for the subventions received from state gas taxes under the provision of the Streets and Highways Code. State gas taxes are restricted to uses related to local streets and highways and would include acquisitions of real property, construction and improvements, and repairs and maintenance of streets and highways.

The Landscape and Lighting Assessment District Fund is an assessment district fund that is used to account for monies restricted to installing, maintaining and servicing public lighting, landscaping and park facilities.

Assessment Districts Fund accounts for monies restricted to specific improvements that beneficially affect a well defined and limited area of land.

Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Fund accounts for monies held for the general betterment and beautification of city parks, recreation centers, the Oakland Public Museum, and the Oakland Public Library.
CITY OF OAKLAND
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Traffic and State Lighting and Parks, Recreation,</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Safety &amp; Control</td>
<td>State Gas Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and Investments</td>
<td>$15,561</td>
<td>$7,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivable, net:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest and dividends</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>2,443</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants receivable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>$18,026</td>
<td>$7,815</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liabilities</th>
<th>Traffic and State Lighting and Parks, Recreation,</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</td>
<td>$1,106</td>
<td>$286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to other funds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>$1,475</td>
<td>$286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deferred Inflows of Resources</th>
<th>Traffic and State Lighting and Parks, Recreation,</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unavailable revenue - property tax</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Balances</th>
<th>Traffic and State Lighting and Parks, Recreation,</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>16,551</td>
<td>7,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assigned</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</td>
<td>16,551</td>
<td>7,529</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</th>
<th>Traffic and State Lighting and Parks, Recreation,</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$18,026</td>
<td>$7,815</td>
<td>$4,646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

119
## CITY OF OAKLAND

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Traffic Safety &amp; Control</th>
<th>State Gas Tax</th>
<th>Landscape and Lighting</th>
<th>Assessment Districts</th>
<th>Parks, Recreation, and Cultural</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use</td>
<td>$ 11,956</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 11,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,085</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19,298</td>
<td>1,814</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>21,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>2,992</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,933</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,561</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>4,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>17,196</td>
<td>13,258</td>
<td>22,034</td>
<td>1,832</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>55,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elected and Appointed Officials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Administrator</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Attorney</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services Department:</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Police Department</td>
<td>1,750</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Fire Department</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Department:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,123</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Department</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development:</td>
<td>6,150</td>
<td>11,804</td>
<td>27,512</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>45,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Public Works</td>
<td>7,713</td>
<td>3,049</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>11,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>16,925</td>
<td>14,849</td>
<td>31,851</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>65,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>(271)</td>
<td>(1,721)</td>
<td>(9,817)</td>
<td>1,121</td>
<td>(36)</td>
<td>(10,182)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers out</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,118)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,118)</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,962)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</strong></td>
<td>279</td>
<td>(1,721)</td>
<td>(11,935)</td>
<td>1,269</td>
<td>(36)</td>
<td>(12,144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances - beginning</td>
<td>16,272</td>
<td>9,250</td>
<td>13,493</td>
<td>3,263</td>
<td>3,342</td>
<td>45,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUND BALANCES - ENDING</strong></td>
<td>$ 16,551</td>
<td>$ 7,529</td>
<td>$ 1,558</td>
<td>$ 4,532</td>
<td>$ 3,306</td>
<td>$ 33,476</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CITY OF OAKLAND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

(In Thousands)

### REVENUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic Safety and Control</th>
<th>State Gas Tax</th>
<th>Landscape and Lighting District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Original Budget</strong></td>
<td><strong>Actual Budget</strong></td>
<td><strong>Basis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and use</td>
<td>$11,473</td>
<td>$11,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>2,727</td>
<td>2,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPENDITURES

**Current:**

- Elected and Appointed Officials:
  - City Administrator: -
  - City Attorney: 28
  - Finance: 40

- Public Safety:
  - Police Department: 2,336
  - Community Service Department: -

- Other: -

- Capital outlay: 4,500

- Debt service:
  - Bond issuance cost: -

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES** | $11,216 | $16,050 | $16,925 | $19,125 | $14,391 | $19,972 | $14,979 | $4,993 | $18,642 | $31,852 | $31,851 | $1 |

**EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES** | $4,616 | (19,920) | 271 | 20,191 | (3,065) | (9,066) | (1,721) | 7,345 | 514 | (11,233) | (9,817) | 1,416 |

**OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES**

**OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)**

- Transfers in: 875
- Transfers out: (150)
- TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): 725
- NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES: 5,341
- Fund balances - beginning: 16,272
- FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT) - ENDING: $21,613

(Continued)
## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual
### Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds (continued)
#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

*(In Thousands)*

### REVENUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Original Budget</th>
<th>Final Budget</th>
<th>Actual Budgetary Basis</th>
<th>Variance Positive (Negative)</th>
<th>Original Budget</th>
<th>Final Budget</th>
<th>Actual Budgetary Basis</th>
<th>Variance Positive (Negative)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local taxes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter approved special tax</td>
<td>$2,114</td>
<td>$1,728</td>
<td>$1,814</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td></td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>(142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>$2,117</td>
<td>$1,731</td>
<td>$1,832</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>$213</td>
<td>$541</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPENDITURES

|                      |                 |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| **Current:**         |                 |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Elected and Appointed Officials: |               |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Mayor                | -               | -            | -                      | -                            | -              |              | 164                    | 97                           | 67                          |
| City Administrator   | 3               | 5            | 4                      | 1                            | -              | -            | 1                      | -                            | 1                           |
| Administrative Services Departments: |       |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Finance              | -               | -            | 3                      | (3)                          | -              | -            | -                      | -                            | -                           |
| Public Safety:       |                 |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Oakland Fire Department | 2,134          | 2,368        | 694                    | 1,674                        | -              | -            | -                      | -                            | -                           |
| Community Service Department: |         |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Parks and Recreation | -               | -            | -                      | -                            | 69             | 317          | 8                      | 309                          |                              |
| Library              | -               | -            | -                      | -                            | 111            | 673          | 199                    | 474                          |                              |
| Economic and Economic Development: |           |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Economic & Workforce Development | -   | -            | -                      | -                            | -              | -            | 418                    | (418)                        |                              |
| Public Works         | -               | 74           | 10                     | 64                           | -              | 159          | 21                     | 138                          |                              |
| Other                | -               | -            | -                      | -                            | 33             | 33           | -                      | 33                           |                              |
| Capital outlay       | 499             | 433          | -                      | 433                          | -              | 674          | 172                    | 502                          |                              |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURES** | $2,636          | $2,880       | $2,169                 | 213                          | $2,021         | $915         | $1,106                 |                              |                              |
| **EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES** | $(519)          | $(1,149)     | $1,121                 | $2,270                       | -              | $(1,480)     | $(36)                  | $1,444                       |                              |

### OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

|                      |                 |              |                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|                        |                              |                 |              |                        |                              |
| Transfers in         | 518             | 518          | 148                    | 370                          | -              | -            | -                      | -                            | -                           |
| **TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES** | 518            | 518          | 148                    | 370                          | -              | -            | -                      | -                            | -                           |
| **NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES** | $(1)           | (631)        | 1,269                  | 2,640                        | -              | $(1,480)     | $(36)                  | $1,444                       |                              |
| Fund balance - beginning | 3,263          | 3,263        | 3,263                  | -                            | 3,342          | 3,342        | 3,342                  | -                            | -                           |
| **FUND BALANCES - ENDING** | $3,262          | $2,632       | $4,532                 | $2,640                       | $3,342         | $1,862       | $3,306                  | $1,444                       |                              |
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources to be used for the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest.

The **General Obligation Bonds Fund** accounts for monies received in connection with the General Obligation Bonds and the related payments on such debt. Proceeds from the General Obligation Bonds are to be used by the City to expand and develop park and recreation facilities, and to enhance the City’s emergency response capabilities and for seismic reinforcement of essential public facilities and infrastructure.

The **Lease Financing Fund** accounts for monies received in connection with leases between the City and the ORSA, and the City and the California Statewide Communities Development Authority. It also accounts for payments on bonds and other debt issued for the Oakland Museum, for capital improvements to certain City properties, and for the Scotlan and Kaiser Convention Centers.

The **JPFA Fund** accounts for monies received in connection with leases between the City and the JPFA.

The **Other Assessment Bonds Fund** accounts for special assessment monies received from property owners within the various special assessment districts to liquidate the improvement bonds. These districts include Rockridge Area Water Improvement, and the Fire Area Utility Underground.

The **Special Revenue Bonds Fund** accounts for financing received in connection with the Special Refunding Revenue Bonds (Pension Financing) and for payments on such bonds. The revenues for this fund comes from the “Tax Override Revenues” consist of the revenues generated and collected by the City as proceeds of its annual tax levy authorized Resolution No. 59916 C.M.S adopted in August 1981 by the City Council to fund the City’s obligations under Measure R and Measure O. The revenues are used by the City to fund a portion of the City’s liability for public safety employee pensions.
### CITY OF OAKLAND
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds
June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Obligation Bonds</th>
<th>Other Assessment Bonds</th>
<th>Special Revenue Bonds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>$11,540</td>
<td>$71</td>
<td>$1,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables, net:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest and dividends</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants receivable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,407</strong></td>
<td><strong>$446</strong></td>
<td><strong>$67,664</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

| Unavailable revenue - property tax | 362 | - | - | 62 | - | 424 |

### FUND BALANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restricted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,045</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES**

| $12,407 | $446 | $67,664 | $1,879 | $17,104 | $99,500 |
CITY OF OAKLAND

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Obligation Bonds</th>
<th>Lease Financing</th>
<th>JPFA Fund</th>
<th>Other Assessment Bonds</th>
<th>Special Revenue Bonds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property taxes</td>
<td>$20,741</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$20,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,599</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>3,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>696</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>20,884</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>3,599</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>25,705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                |                  |                 |           |                        |                       |       |
| **EXPENDITURES**               |                  |                 |           |                        |                       |       |
| Finance                        | -                | -               | -         | 65                     | -                     | 65    |
| Other                          | -                | -               | 2         | 47                     | 10                    | 59    |
| Debt Service:                  |                  |                 |           |                        |                       |       |
| Principal repayment            | 11,793           | 14,297          | 12,375    | 325                    | 36,361                | 75,151|
| Interest charges               | 11,987           | 1,603           | 7,884     | 276                    | 36,848                | 58,598|
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURES**         | 23,780           | 15,900          | 20,261    | 713                    | 73,219                | 133,873|

|                                | (2,896)          | (15,524)        | (16,662)  | 23                     | (73,109)              | (108,168)|
| **EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES** |                  |                 |           |                        |                       |       |

| **OTHER FINANCING SOURCES**    |                  |                 |           |                        |                       |       |
| Insurance claims and settlements | -               | -               | -         | -                      | 1                     | 1     |
| Transfers in                   | -                | 15,891          | 9,059     | -                      | 73,952                | 98,902 |
| **TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES**  | -               | 15,891          | 9,059     | -                      | 73,953                | 98,903 |

|                                | (2,896)          | 367             | (7,603)   | 23                     | 844                   | (9,265)|
| **NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES** |                  |                 |           |                        |                       |       |
| Fund balances - beginning      | 14,941           | 79              | 75,267    | 1,794                  | 16,257                | 108,338|
| **FUND BALANCES - ENDING**     | $12,045          | $446            | $67,664   | $1,817                 | $17,101               | $99,073|
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual
#### Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds
#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2014
#### *(In Thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>General Obligation Bonds</th>
<th>Lease Financing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original Budget</td>
<td>Final Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants and subventions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agencies/Departments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal repayment</td>
<td>11,793</td>
<td>11,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to refund bond escrow agent</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest charges</td>
<td>11,987</td>
<td>11,987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>23,805</td>
<td>23,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(23,805)</td>
<td>(23,805)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in</td>
<td>23,804</td>
<td>23,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</td>
<td>23,804</td>
<td>23,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances - beginning</td>
<td>14,941</td>
<td>14,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND BALANCES - ENDING</td>
<td>$ 14,940</td>
<td>$ 14,940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
CITY OF OAKLAND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual
Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service Funds (continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JPPA Fund</th>
<th>Other Assessment Bonds</th>
<th>Special Revenue Bonds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Budget</td>
<td>Final Budget</td>
<td>Actual Budgetary Basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment income</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPENDITURES
Current:
Departments:
Finance:
Interest charges
Principal repayment
Debt service:

| Debt service: | | |
| Principal repayment | 12,375 | 12,375 | 12,375 | - | 325 | 325 | 325 | - | 36,361 | 36,361 | 36,361 | - |

| Interest charges | 7,884 | 7,884 | 7,884 | - | 281 | 281 | 276 | 5 | 37,156 | 37,156 | 36,848 | 308 |

| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 20,278 | 20,280 | 20,261 | 19 | 688 | 688 | 713 | (25) | 73,549 | 73,551 | 73,210 | 332 |

EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES:

| (20,278) | (20,280) | (16,662) | 3,618 | (655) | (655) | 23 | 678 | (73,549) | (73,551) | (73,109) | 442 |

OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES:

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
Insurance claims and settlements
Transfers in
Transfers out

| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | 26,529 | 26,529 | 9,059 | (17,470) | 685 | 685 | (685) | 73,549 | 73,549 | 73,953 | 403 |

| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 6,251 | 6,249 | (7,603) | (13,852) | 8 | 8 | 23 | 15 | - | (2) | 844 | 846 |

| Fund balances - beginning | 75,267 | 75,267 | 75,267 | - | 1,794 | 1,794 | 1,794 | - | 16,257 | 16,257 | 16,257 | - |

| FUND BALANCES - ENDING | $ 81,518 | $ 81,516 | $ 67,664 | (13,852) | $ 1,802 | $ 1,802 | $ 1,817 | $ 15 | $ 16,257 | $ 16,255 | $ 17,101 | $ 846 |
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds account for operations that provide goods or services to other City departments and agencies, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The **Equipment Fund** accounts for the purchase of automotive and rolling equipment, and the related maintenance service charges and related billings for various City departments.

The **Radio Fund** accounts for the purchase, maintenance and operation of radio and other communication equipment being used by various City departments.

The **Facilities Fund** accounts for the repair and maintenance of City facilities, and for provision of custodial and maintenance services related thereto.

The **Reproduction Fund** accounts for the acquisition, maintenance and provision of reproduction equipment and services related to normal governmental operations.

The **Central Stores Fund** accounts for inventory provided to various City departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

The **Purchasing Fund** accounts for procurement of materials, equipments and services essential to providing governmental services for the City.
### CITY OF OAKLAND
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Radio</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
<th>Reproduction</th>
<th>Central Stores</th>
<th>Purchasing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and Investments</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 5,169</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>7,068</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Current assets</td>
<td>7,307</td>
<td>5,180</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and other assets not being depreciated</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and equipment, net of depreciation</td>
<td>13,451</td>
<td>1,087</td>
<td>1,312</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Non-current Assets</td>
<td>13,451</td>
<td>1,932</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>20,758</td>
<td>7,112</td>
<td>2,290</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</td>
<td>3,895</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>1,566</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest payable</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to other funds</td>
<td>1,583</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16,215</td>
<td>1,531</td>
<td>3,830</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>23,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable and capital leases</td>
<td>3,289</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Current Liabilities</td>
<td>8,787</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>18,061</td>
<td>1,609</td>
<td>3,834</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>32,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable and capital leases</td>
<td>5,315</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,378</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Non-current Liabilities</td>
<td>5,315</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,378</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>14,102</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>19,439</td>
<td>1,609</td>
<td>3,834</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>39,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET POSITION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>11,915</td>
<td>1,932</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>(5,259)</td>
<td>5,042</td>
<td>(19,354)</td>
<td>(1,609)</td>
<td>(3,834)</td>
<td>(141)</td>
<td>(25,155)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</td>
<td>$ 6,656</td>
<td>$ 6,974</td>
<td>$(17,149)</td>
<td>$(1,609)</td>
<td>$(3,834)</td>
<td>$(141)</td>
<td>$(9,103)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
#### Internal Service Funds
#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2014
#### (In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Radio</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
<th>Reproduction</th>
<th>Central Stores</th>
<th>Purchasing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATING REVENUES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>$ 21,291</td>
<td>$ 4,234</td>
<td>$ 26,559</td>
<td>$ 1,148</td>
<td>$ 473</td>
<td>$ 749</td>
<td>$ 54,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</strong></td>
<td>$21,360</td>
<td>4,766</td>
<td>$26,560</td>
<td>$1,148</td>
<td>$473</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$55,056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| **OPERATING EXPENSES** |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| Personnel            | 5,519     | 1,450 | 9,582      | 438          | 313            | 587        | 17,889 |
| Supplies             | 5,330     | 571   | 1,358      | 92           | 47             | 17         | 7,368  |
| Depreciation and amortization | 2,489 | 307 | 112 | 72 | - | - | 2,908 |
| Contractual services and supplies | 38 | 464 | 655 | - | - | - | 1,157 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1,477 | 64 | 3,133 | 7 | - | - | 4,681 |
| General and administrative | 1,389 | 173 | 2,876 | 449 | 17 | 3 | 4,907 |
| Rental               | 662       | 177   | 437        | 404          | 40             | 3          | 1,813  |
| Other                | -         | -     | 5,370      | 5            | 5              | 5          | 5,380  |
| **TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES** | $16,904 | 3,266 | $23,523 | $1,485 | $370 | $615 | $46,103 |

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| **OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)** | $4,456 | 1,560 | $3,037   | ($357)       | 103            | 134        | 8,953  |

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| **NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)** |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| Interest and investment income (loss) | (12) | 20 | (71) | (5) | (15) | 2 | (85) |
| Interest expense      | (153)    | -     | (72)       | -            | -              | -          | (225)  |
| Rental                | -        | -     | 42         | -            | -              | -          | 42     |
| Federal and state grants | -  | - | 29 | - | - | - | 29 |
| Insurance claims and settlements | 190 | - | 460 | - | - | - | 650 |
| Other, net (Property sale proceeds) | 29 | - | 14 | - | - | - | 29 |
| **TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)** | $304 | 20 | $402 | ($5) | ($15) | 27 | $733 |

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| **INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS** | 4,760 | 1,580 | 3,439 | (342) | 88 | 161 | 9,686 |

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| Transfers out        | (479)     | -     | (33)       | -            | -              | -          | (512)  |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS**  | (479)     | -     | (33)       | -            | -              | -          | (512)  |

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| Change in net position | 4,281 | 1,580 | 3,406 | (342) | 88 | 161 | 9,174 |
| Total net position (deficit) - beginning | 2,375 | 5,394 | (20,555) | (1,267) | (3,922) | (302) | (18,277) |

|                      |           |       |            |              |                |            |       |
| **TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICIT) - ENDING** | $6,656 | $6,974 | $(17,149) | $(1,609) | $(3,834) | $(141) | $(9,103) |
# CITY OF OAKLAND
## Combining Statement of Cash Flows
### Internal Service Funds
#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

_(In Thousands)_

### Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cash received from customers and users</th>
<th>Cash from Other sources</th>
<th>Cash paid to Employees</th>
<th>Cash paid to suppliers</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</strong></td>
<td>$21,283</td>
<td>$4,232</td>
<td>$26,518</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
<td>$473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(312)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Capital and Relating Financing Activities</strong></td>
<td>(7,073)</td>
<td>(1,117)</td>
<td>(930)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</strong></td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>(71)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</strong></td>
<td>(5,202)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5,155</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year</strong></td>
<td>$7,068</td>
<td>$5,169</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cash and investments</th>
<th>Cash received</th>
<th>Cash invested</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities</strong></td>
<td>$7,068</td>
<td>$5,169</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$12,237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES

|                | $4,456 | $1,560 | $3,037 | (337) | $101 | $134 | $8,953 |

### ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$2,489</th>
<th>307</th>
<th>112</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>2,908</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$7,068</td>
<td>$5,169</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$12,237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page is intentionally left blank.
FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds, including pension and private purpose trusts, account for resources held by the City which must be spent as provided in legal trust agreements and related state laws. Agency funds account for assets held for other funds, governments, private organizations or individuals. Agency funds do not measure the results of operations and generally serve as clearing accounts.

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

The **Oakland Municipal Employees Retirement System (OMERS) Fund** is a closed benefit plan that covers non-uniformed employees hired prior to September 1970 who have not elected to transfer to the California Public Employees Retirement System.

The **Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS) Fund** is a closed benefit plan administered by a Board of Trustees which covers uniformed police and fire employees. Membership in the plan is limited to uniformed employees hired prior to July 1, 1976. All subsequent hires are covered under the California Public Employees Retirement System.

PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS

**Private Purpose Trust Fund** include (a) the **Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Trust Fund**, which accounts for the custodial responsibilities that are assigned to the Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency with the passage of AB X1 26, that are not related to the former Oakland Redevelopment Agency projects or parks, recreation or cultural activities, (b) the **Other Private Purpose Trust Fund**, which accounts for the operations of certain trust funds, such as the Major Gifts Funds or the Youth Opportunity Program Fund, and retiree medical payments; and (c) the **Private Pension Trust Fund** accounts for employee deferred compensation fund.
CITY OF OAKLAND
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Pension Trust Funds
June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS</th>
<th>OMERS</th>
<th>PFRS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$4,223</td>
<td>$4,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest and dividends</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments and other</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>7,891</td>
<td>7,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash and investments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-term investments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4,675</td>
<td>4,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. corporate bonds and mutual funds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>83,383</td>
<td>83,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic equities and mutual funds</td>
<td>4,798</td>
<td>331,447</td>
<td>336,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International equities and mutual funds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42,389</td>
<td>42,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total restricted cash and investments</td>
<td>4,802</td>
<td>461,894</td>
<td>466,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities lending collateral</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>74,579</td>
<td>74,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>4,847</td>
<td>549,414</td>
<td>554,261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIABILITIES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Due to primary government</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>11,027</td>
<td>11,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities lending liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>74,579</td>
<td>74,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85,606</td>
<td>85,691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NET POSITION</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS</td>
<td>$4,762</td>
<td>$463,808</td>
<td>$468,570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF OAKLAND
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Pension Trust Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>OMERS</th>
<th>PFRS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADDITIONS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$4</td>
<td>$4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Income:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net appreciation in fair value of investments</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>59,383</td>
<td>60,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,896</td>
<td>2,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5,553</td>
<td>5,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities lending income</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investment income, net</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>68,004</td>
<td>68,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment expense</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>(1,770)</td>
<td>(1,793)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment income</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>66,234</td>
<td>67,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ADDITIONS</strong></td>
<td>840</td>
<td>66,397</td>
<td>67,237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>OMERS</th>
<th>PFRS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEDUCTIONS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disbursements to members and beneficiaries:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>34,739</td>
<td>34,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>20,866</td>
<td>20,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,804</td>
<td>1,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BENEFITS TO MEMBERS AND BENEFICIARIES</strong></td>
<td>310</td>
<td>57,409</td>
<td>57,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative expenses</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DEDUCTIONS</strong></td>
<td>523</td>
<td>58,185</td>
<td>58,708</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Change in net position | 317 | 8,212 | 8,529 |
| Net position - beginning | 4,445 | 455,596 | 460,041 |
| **NET POSITION - ENDING** | $4,762 | $463,808 | $468,570 |
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
#### Private Purpose Trust Funds
##### June 30, 2014  
* (In Thousands) *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Trust Fund</th>
<th>Other Private Purpose Trust Fund</th>
<th>Private Pension Trust Fund</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments</td>
<td>$56,453</td>
<td>$7,424</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$63,892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest and dividends</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>1,327</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from primary government</td>
<td>2,312</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses</td>
<td>2,375</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and investments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-term investments</td>
<td>50,276</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50,276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. government bonds</td>
<td>8,503</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and loans receivable (net of allowance for uncollectable of $48,120)</td>
<td>14,019</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property held for resale</td>
<td>100,271</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>235,894</td>
<td>7,431</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>243,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unamortized loss on refunding of debts</td>
<td>2,335</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to primary government</td>
<td>1,614</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</td>
<td>13,186</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current liabilities</td>
<td>14,847</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due within one year</td>
<td>20,709</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due in more than one year</td>
<td>437,875</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>437,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total noncurrent liabilities</td>
<td>458,584</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>458,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td>473,431</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>474,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET POSITION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net position held in trust</td>
<td>$ (235,202)</td>
<td>$ 6,714</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$(228,473)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

133
CITY OF OAKLAND  
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Private Purpose Trust Funds  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014  
(In Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency Trust Fund</th>
<th>Other Private Purpose Trust Fund</th>
<th>Private Pension Trust Fund</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADDITIONS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust receipts</td>
<td>73,684 $</td>
<td>578 $</td>
<td>- $</td>
<td>74,262$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and state grants</td>
<td>15,529</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ADDITIONS</strong></td>
<td>90,511</td>
<td>596 $</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>91,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEDUCTIONS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative expenses</td>
<td>2,806</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>2,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Police Department</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Development</td>
<td>13,708</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Workforce Development</td>
<td>26,984</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>26,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public works</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital outlay</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond issuance cost</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on debt</td>
<td>27,240</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DEDUCTIONS</strong></td>
<td>71,643</td>
<td>841 $</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>72,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPECIAL ITEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of excess tax allocation bond proceeds approved by California Department of Finance</td>
<td>(88,309)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(88,309)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in net position</td>
<td>(69,441)</td>
<td>(245)</td>
<td>(103)</td>
<td>(69,789)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET POSITION - BEGINNING</strong></td>
<td>(165,761)</td>
<td>6,959</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>(158,684)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET POSITION - ENDING</strong></td>
<td>$ (235,202)</td>
<td>$ 6,714</td>
<td>$ 15</td>
<td>$ (228,473)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATISTICAL SECTION
INDEX TO STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Oakland’s comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplemental information says about the City’s overall financial health.

Financial Trends

Schedules one through five contain trend information to assist in understanding how the City’s financial performance and well-being have changed over times.

Revenue Capacity

Schedules six through twelve report tax revenues by sources which include: property taxes, state taxes and local taxes.

Debt Capacity

Schedules thirteen through sixteen present information that helps in understanding the City’s current level of outstanding debt, the legal debt margin, and the ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Pledged Revenue Coverage

Schedule seventeen contains pledged revenue coverage for the City and the Port of Oakland, a component unit of the City. This schedule assists in understanding the revenues pledged for repayment of debt service.

Demographic and Economic Information

Schedules eighteen and nineteen provide the demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City’s financial activities take place.

Operating Information

Schedules twenty through twenty-two contain service and infrastructure data to assist in understanding how the City’s financial reports relate to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: The City’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the relevant years.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Governmental activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>$310,633</td>
<td>$319,932</td>
<td>$353,715</td>
<td>$401,881</td>
<td>$442,793</td>
<td>$478,689</td>
<td>$538,815</td>
<td>$663,785</td>
<td>$712,606</td>
<td>$876,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted *</td>
<td>$376,896</td>
<td>$355,721</td>
<td>$422,523</td>
<td>$432,630</td>
<td>$451,087</td>
<td>$488,251</td>
<td>$517,454</td>
<td>$559,393</td>
<td>$425,786</td>
<td>$433,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total net position - governmental activities</strong></td>
<td>$547,065</td>
<td>$579,234</td>
<td>$708,977</td>
<td>$620,818</td>
<td>$624,976</td>
<td>$549,436</td>
<td>$586,607</td>
<td>$919,168</td>
<td>$803,941</td>
<td>$981,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business-type activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>$107,396</td>
<td>$110,279</td>
<td>$109,886</td>
<td>$111,881</td>
<td>$113,961</td>
<td>$113,718</td>
<td>$114,297</td>
<td>$122,911</td>
<td>$129,542</td>
<td>$143,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>$3,114</td>
<td>$989</td>
<td>$2,173</td>
<td>$7,731</td>
<td>$15,037</td>
<td>$26,126</td>
<td>$37,429</td>
<td>$44,061</td>
<td>$53,341</td>
<td>$53,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total net position - business-type activities</strong></td>
<td>$110,510</td>
<td>$111,268</td>
<td>$112,059</td>
<td>$119,612</td>
<td>$128,998</td>
<td>$139,844</td>
<td>$151,726</td>
<td>$166,972</td>
<td>$182,883</td>
<td>$196,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>$418,029</td>
<td>$430,211</td>
<td>$463,601</td>
<td>$513,762</td>
<td>$556,754</td>
<td>$592,407</td>
<td>$653,112</td>
<td>$786,696</td>
<td>$842,148</td>
<td>$1,019,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>$376,896</td>
<td>$355,721</td>
<td>$422,523</td>
<td>$432,630</td>
<td>$451,087</td>
<td>$488,251</td>
<td>$517,454</td>
<td>$559,393</td>
<td>$425,786</td>
<td>$433,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>$(137,350)</td>
<td>$(95,430)</td>
<td>$(65,088)</td>
<td>$(205,962)</td>
<td>$(253,867)</td>
<td>$(391,378)</td>
<td>$(432,233)</td>
<td>$(259,949)</td>
<td>$(281,110)</td>
<td>$(274,926)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total net position - primary government</strong></td>
<td>$657,575</td>
<td>$690,502</td>
<td>$740,430</td>
<td>$753,974</td>
<td>$689,280</td>
<td>$738,333</td>
<td>$1,086,140</td>
<td>$986,824</td>
<td>$1,178,152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.

Source: City of Oakland Statement of Net Position
### Changes in Net Position

#### (in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>General government</th>
<th>Public safety</th>
<th>Life enrichment</th>
<th>Community services</th>
<th>Community and economic development</th>
<th>Public works</th>
<th>Total governmental activities</th>
<th>Business-type activities</th>
<th>Sewer</th>
<th>Parks and recreation</th>
<th>Total business-type activities</th>
<th>Total primary government expenses</th>
<th>Program Revenues (see schedule 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>65,865</td>
<td>71,471</td>
<td>91,119</td>
<td>102,218</td>
<td>94,957</td>
<td>83,295</td>
<td>75,381</td>
<td>83,131</td>
<td>93,942</td>
<td>59,806</td>
<td>79,089</td>
<td>75,158</td>
<td>59,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>96,649</td>
<td>100,902</td>
<td>105,728</td>
<td>115,315</td>
<td>119,659</td>
<td>119,254</td>
<td>123,538</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Change in Net Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Business-type activities</th>
<th>Governmental activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2,999</td>
<td>101,768 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>(700)</td>
<td>32,169 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>(356)</td>
<td>129,743 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2,865</td>
<td>(18,967) $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9,996</td>
<td>4,158 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12,196</td>
<td>(56,558) $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>13,239</td>
<td>37,171 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17,056</td>
<td>332,561 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>18,144</td>
<td>(112,487) $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Net (Expense)/Revenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total primary government expenses</th>
<th>Program Revenues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>685,499 $</td>
<td>137 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>706,871 $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>857,788 $</td>
<td>273,020 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>766,341 $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>750,761 $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>691,407 $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>656,008 $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>911,263 $</td>
<td>426,481 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>692,428 $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Revenues and Other Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>General government</th>
<th>Public safety</th>
<th>Life enrichment</th>
<th>Community services</th>
<th>Community and economic development</th>
<th>Public works</th>
<th>Total governmental activities</th>
<th>Business-type activities</th>
<th>Sewer</th>
<th>Parks and recreation</th>
<th>Total business-type activities</th>
<th>Total primary government expenses</th>
<th>Program Revenues (see schedule 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>65,865</td>
<td>71,471</td>
<td>91,119</td>
<td>102,218</td>
<td>94,957</td>
<td>83,295</td>
<td>75,381</td>
<td>83,131</td>
<td>93,942</td>
<td>59,806</td>
<td>79,089</td>
<td>75,158</td>
<td>59,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>96,649</td>
<td>100,902</td>
<td>105,728</td>
<td>115,315</td>
<td>119,659</td>
<td>119,254</td>
<td>123,538</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

#### SCHEDULE 3

**PROGRAM REVENUES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Program</th>
<th>2005</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Governmental activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General government</td>
<td>$25,641</td>
<td>$16,266</td>
<td>$13,741</td>
<td>$22,276</td>
<td>$21,128</td>
<td>$24,382</td>
<td>$20,360</td>
<td>$19,924</td>
<td>$17,756</td>
<td>$54,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public safety</td>
<td>$66,983</td>
<td>$42,492</td>
<td>$9,803</td>
<td>$10,331</td>
<td>$13,373</td>
<td>$14,900</td>
<td>$13,573</td>
<td>$13,283</td>
<td>$7,610</td>
<td>$15,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life enrichment</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$3,992</td>
<td>$5,110</td>
<td>$11,084</td>
<td>$8,128</td>
<td>$8,483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and economic development</td>
<td>$12,528</td>
<td>$7,947</td>
<td>$16,437</td>
<td>$45,466</td>
<td>$47,223</td>
<td>$48,765</td>
<td>$42,418</td>
<td>$41,507</td>
<td>$19,025</td>
<td>$39,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public works</td>
<td>$6,190</td>
<td>$3,927</td>
<td>$31,269</td>
<td>$27,113</td>
<td>$30,887</td>
<td>$39,283</td>
<td>$84,834</td>
<td>$83,017</td>
<td>$76,098</td>
<td>$36,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating grants and contributions</td>
<td>$74,694</td>
<td>$77,154</td>
<td>$106,903</td>
<td>$91,278</td>
<td>$94,353</td>
<td>$97,177</td>
<td>$123,149</td>
<td>$89,620</td>
<td>$89,424</td>
<td>$119,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital grants and contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal governmental activities</strong></td>
<td>$186,161</td>
<td>$147,865</td>
<td>$182,145</td>
<td>$201,574</td>
<td>$232,635</td>
<td>$292,817</td>
<td>$286,260</td>
<td>$242,434</td>
<td>$313,885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business-type activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer</td>
<td>$24,252</td>
<td>$24,678</td>
<td>$29,838</td>
<td>$33,264</td>
<td>$35,382</td>
<td>$41,832</td>
<td>$48,200</td>
<td>$52,919</td>
<td>$52,946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and recreation</td>
<td>$244</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$237</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>$796</td>
<td>$286</td>
<td>$118</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$372</td>
<td>$503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating grants and contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal business-type activities</strong></td>
<td>$24,496</td>
<td>$24,875</td>
<td>$30,096</td>
<td>$33,751</td>
<td>$36,178</td>
<td>$41,615</td>
<td>$41,950</td>
<td>$48,775</td>
<td>$53,291</td>
<td>$53,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total primary government</strong></td>
<td>$210,657</td>
<td>$172,740</td>
<td>$212,241</td>
<td>$235,325</td>
<td>$266,586</td>
<td>$272,250</td>
<td>$334,767</td>
<td>$335,035</td>
<td>$295,725</td>
<td>$367,334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Oakland Statement of Activities
SCHEDULE 4

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>All Other Governmental Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Unreserved, reported in:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special revenue funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Capital projects funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unassigned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total general fund</td>
<td>Total all other governmental funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>140,343</td>
<td>152,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>291,837</td>
<td>286,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>106,692</td>
<td>110,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,890</td>
<td>70,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65,985</td>
<td>6,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48,794</td>
<td>68,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total general fund</td>
<td>Total all other governmental funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>225,361</td>
<td>255,929</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

(1) The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 under which governmental fund balances are reported as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned compared to reserved and unreserved.

Source: City of Oakland Balance Sheet, Governmental Funds
## CITY OF OAKLAND STATISTICS

### SCHEDULE 5

**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General government</td>
<td>$535,756</td>
<td>$578,474</td>
<td>$616,754</td>
<td>$648,153</td>
<td>$641,086</td>
<td>$622,901</td>
<td>$612,328</td>
<td>$578,100</td>
<td>$569,193</td>
<td>$576,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenses and permits</td>
<td>15,676</td>
<td>19,006</td>
<td>20,390</td>
<td>19,319</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>12,124</td>
<td>13,297</td>
<td>12,079</td>
<td>13,331</td>
<td>16,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines and penalties</td>
<td>26,325</td>
<td>25,467</td>
<td>26,859</td>
<td>23,497</td>
<td>29,348</td>
<td>31,220</td>
<td>29,440</td>
<td>27,204</td>
<td>26,657</td>
<td>26,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest/investment income</td>
<td>38,495</td>
<td>30,721</td>
<td>49,894</td>
<td>27,520</td>
<td>11,405</td>
<td>9,147</td>
<td>9,558</td>
<td>6,330</td>
<td>6,578</td>
<td>6,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges for services</td>
<td>73,133</td>
<td>70,711</td>
<td>75,242</td>
<td>76,735</td>
<td>77,285</td>
<td>82,289</td>
<td>124,707</td>
<td>126,750</td>
<td>86,842</td>
<td>109,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other intergovernmental revenues</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>33,561</td>
<td>35,588</td>
<td>45,116</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and State grants and subventions</td>
<td>97,099</td>
<td>73,778</td>
<td>97,382</td>
<td>94,428</td>
<td>87,971</td>
<td>98,850</td>
<td>121,184</td>
<td>115,046</td>
<td>102,882</td>
<td>152,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other revenues</td>
<td>53,711</td>
<td>47,558</td>
<td>74,758</td>
<td>24,200</td>
<td>40,587</td>
<td>32,116</td>
<td>32,390</td>
<td>34,427</td>
<td>39,278</td>
<td>19,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total revenues</strong></td>
<td>$840,055</td>
<td>$845,715</td>
<td>$960,526</td>
<td>$969,787</td>
<td>$953,852</td>
<td>$936,111</td>
<td>$942,393</td>
<td>$901,164</td>
<td>$844,433</td>
<td>$907,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General government</td>
<td>$45,466</td>
<td>$49,411</td>
<td>$67,194</td>
<td>$45,600</td>
<td>$40,838</td>
<td>$35,710</td>
<td>$33,781</td>
<td>$50,992</td>
<td>$71,990</td>
<td>$36,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Human Resource</td>
<td>22,197</td>
<td>24,181</td>
<td>26,018</td>
<td>35,761</td>
<td>34,863</td>
<td>30,943</td>
<td>28,756</td>
<td>27,371</td>
<td>15,337</td>
<td>26,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,666</td>
<td>12,975</td>
<td>9,137</td>
<td>8,276</td>
<td>7,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracting and Purchasing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,280</td>
<td>1,959</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police services</td>
<td>178,813</td>
<td>187,968</td>
<td>206,561</td>
<td>225,893</td>
<td>231,789</td>
<td>218,115</td>
<td>205,292</td>
<td>220,115</td>
<td>351,382</td>
<td>225,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire services</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>111,162</td>
<td>142,699</td>
<td>118,429</td>
<td>111,711</td>
<td>113,583</td>
<td>112,595</td>
<td>112,658</td>
<td>331,382</td>
<td>225,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenditures</strong></td>
<td>$827,346</td>
<td>$874,185</td>
<td>$991,827</td>
<td>$1,059,596</td>
<td>$1,084,198</td>
<td>$1,044,971</td>
<td>$1,016,603</td>
<td>$1,016,568</td>
<td>$1,125,651</td>
<td>$958,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</strong></td>
<td>$12,709</td>
<td>$(28,470)</td>
<td>$(31,301)</td>
<td>$(89,809)</td>
<td>$(130,346)</td>
<td>$(108,860)</td>
<td>$(74,210)</td>
<td>$(115,404)</td>
<td>$(281,218)</td>
<td>$(50,571)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Financing Sources (Uses)

- **Issuance of debt**
  - $433,956
  - $105,840
  - $143,988
  - $40,228
  - $67,693
  - $56,870
  - $83,775
  - $3,110
  - $3,108

- **Capital leases**
  - $310

- **Premiums/discounts on issuance of bonds**
  - $310

- **Payment to refund bond escrow agent**
  - $5,674

- **Property sale proceeds**
  - $121,031

- **Transfers in**
  - $121,031

- **Total other financing sources (uses)**
  - $202,075

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special items</th>
<th>2005</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Debt service</strong></td>
<td>$433,956</td>
<td>$105,840</td>
<td>$143,988</td>
<td>$40,228</td>
<td>$67,693</td>
<td>$56,870</td>
<td>$83,775</td>
<td>$3,110</td>
<td>$3,108</td>
<td>$3,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital leases</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Premiums/discounts on issuance of bonds</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Payment to refund bond escrow agent</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property sale proceeds</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transfers in</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total other financing sources (uses)</strong></td>
<td>$202,075</td>
<td>$83,177</td>
<td>$227,930</td>
<td>$49,372</td>
<td>$76,037</td>
<td>$61,576</td>
<td>$70,143</td>
<td>$234,025</td>
<td>$23,722</td>
<td>$23,722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures**

- 18.85%
- 16.68%
- 15.89%
- 17.00%
- 20.33%
- 18.13%
- 18.85%
- 20.97%
- 17.06%

---

Note: Debt ratio was calculated by dividing principal and interest by total government expenditures excluding capital outlay $138,719 for fiscal year 2014.

General government include Mayor, Council, City Administrator, City Attorney, City Auditor and City Clerk.

Source: City of Oakland Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
### SCHEDULE 6

#### CITY OF OAKLAND

#### STATISTICS

**TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Sales &amp; Use</th>
<th>Motor Vehicle in-lieu</th>
<th>Gas</th>
<th>Business License</th>
<th>Utility Consumption</th>
<th>Real Estate Transfer</th>
<th>Transient Occupancy</th>
<th>Parking</th>
<th>Voter Approved</th>
<th>Franchise</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>268,361</td>
<td>56,844</td>
<td>2,984</td>
<td>7,476</td>
<td>43,790</td>
<td>48,770</td>
<td>79,483</td>
<td>11,690</td>
<td>15,196</td>
<td>31,728</td>
<td>12,152</td>
<td>578,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>314,468</td>
<td>58,006</td>
<td>2,268</td>
<td>7,449</td>
<td>50,339</td>
<td>51,426</td>
<td>61,505</td>
<td>12,303</td>
<td>16,202</td>
<td>29,778</td>
<td>13,010</td>
<td>616,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>358,074</td>
<td>64,812</td>
<td>1,811</td>
<td>7,305</td>
<td>52,542</td>
<td>52,524</td>
<td>36,205</td>
<td>12,400</td>
<td>15,747</td>
<td>32,942</td>
<td>13,791</td>
<td>648,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>359,699</td>
<td>56,090</td>
<td>1,282</td>
<td>9,749</td>
<td>54,291</td>
<td>52,701</td>
<td>34,267</td>
<td>10,599</td>
<td>14,196</td>
<td>33,772</td>
<td>14,440</td>
<td>641,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>349,084</td>
<td>45,503</td>
<td>1,251</td>
<td>10,991</td>
<td>54,141</td>
<td>51,107</td>
<td>36,971</td>
<td>12,303</td>
<td>13,460</td>
<td>35,228</td>
<td>14,655</td>
<td>622,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>326,576</td>
<td>51,910</td>
<td>2,168</td>
<td>10,990</td>
<td>53,138</td>
<td>53,440</td>
<td>31,608</td>
<td>12,484</td>
<td>13,460</td>
<td>41,700</td>
<td>14,854</td>
<td>612,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>288,923</td>
<td>55,659</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>11,060</td>
<td>58,712</td>
<td>51,434</td>
<td>30,653</td>
<td>13,822</td>
<td>15,975</td>
<td>35,812</td>
<td>15,829</td>
<td>578,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>254,488</td>
<td>60,494</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,004</td>
<td>60,371</td>
<td>50,752</td>
<td>47,406</td>
<td>15,831</td>
<td>15,565</td>
<td>38,247</td>
<td>16,035</td>
<td>569,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>241,730</td>
<td>58,912</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,085</td>
<td>62,905</td>
<td>50,422</td>
<td>59,060</td>
<td>18,468</td>
<td>16,661</td>
<td>38,835</td>
<td>16,666</td>
<td>576,744</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change**

2005-2014 4.2% 15.2% -100.0% 71.1% 43.3% 1.3% -24.0% 69.0% 43.9% 28.8% 49.8% 7.7%


Source: City of Oakland Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**
*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Improvements</th>
<th>Personal Property</th>
<th>Total Assessed Value</th>
<th>Less: Tax- Exempt Property</th>
<th>Less: Redevelopment Tax Increments</th>
<th>Total Taxable Assessed Value</th>
<th>Total Direct Tax Rate</th>
<th>Estimated Taxable Assessed Value</th>
<th>Taxable Assessed Value as a Percentage of Estimated Taxable Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$9,157,808</td>
<td>$20,308,258</td>
<td>$1,878,079</td>
<td>$31,344,145</td>
<td>$2,067,228</td>
<td>$5,186,441</td>
<td>$24,090,476</td>
<td>5.534</td>
<td>$133,316,694</td>
<td>18.07%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>10,206,973</td>
<td>22,383,882</td>
<td>1,962,917</td>
<td>34,553,772</td>
<td>2,310,189</td>
<td>7,750,010</td>
<td>24,493,573</td>
<td>5.519</td>
<td>135,180,029</td>
<td>18.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11,410,672</td>
<td>24,862,440</td>
<td>1,894,048</td>
<td>38,167,160</td>
<td>2,347,281</td>
<td>9,552,758</td>
<td>26,267,121</td>
<td>5.667</td>
<td>148,855,775</td>
<td>17.65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>12,472,317</td>
<td>27,192,312</td>
<td>2,132,949</td>
<td>41,797,578</td>
<td>2,478,761</td>
<td>9,552,758</td>
<td>29,766,059</td>
<td>5.508</td>
<td>163,951,453</td>
<td>18.16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>13,222,782</td>
<td>28,429,996</td>
<td>2,205,480</td>
<td>43,858,258</td>
<td>2,584,624</td>
<td>10,425,138</td>
<td>30,848,496</td>
<td>5.414</td>
<td>167,013,757</td>
<td>18.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12,708,080</td>
<td>27,749,554</td>
<td>2,110,456</td>
<td>42,568,090</td>
<td>2,691,489</td>
<td>9,753,604</td>
<td>30,122,997</td>
<td>5.674</td>
<td>170,917,885</td>
<td>17.62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12,479,365</td>
<td>26,787,417</td>
<td>1,985,401</td>
<td>41,252,183</td>
<td>2,768,044</td>
<td>9,030,570</td>
<td>29,453,569</td>
<td>5.692</td>
<td>167,649,715</td>
<td>17.57%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>12,560,758</td>
<td>27,225,464</td>
<td>2,154,330</td>
<td>41,940,552</td>
<td>3,084,118</td>
<td>9,247,268</td>
<td>29,609,166</td>
<td>5.677</td>
<td>168,091,235</td>
<td>17.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>12,723,234</td>
<td>27,848,261</td>
<td>2,266,536</td>
<td>42,838,031</td>
<td>3,322,453</td>
<td>9,496,227</td>
<td>30,019,351</td>
<td>5.562</td>
<td>166,967,630</td>
<td>17.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>13,031,396</td>
<td>29,441,439</td>
<td>2,569,502</td>
<td>45,042,337</td>
<td>4,245,848</td>
<td>9,625,116</td>
<td>31,171,373</td>
<td>5.470</td>
<td>170,507,410</td>
<td>18.28%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Total Direct Tax Rate is "per $10,000 assessed value".

Source: County of Alameda
### DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Basic Rate</th>
<th>Service Fund</th>
<th>Pension Liability</th>
<th>Total Direct Rate</th>
<th>Alameda County</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Education Debt</th>
<th>BART and AC Transit</th>
<th>BART Debt</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>East Bay Municipal Debt</th>
<th>East Bay Regional Parks District</th>
<th>East Bay Reg. Parks District Debt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0474</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5534</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.0875</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0076</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0459</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5519</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1018</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0072</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0607</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5667</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1074</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0068</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0448</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5508</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1030</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0065</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0354</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5414</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1197</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0064</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0614</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5674</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1689</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>0.0057</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0065</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0632</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5692</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1697</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>0.0031</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0067</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0617</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5677</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1741</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>0.0041</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0067</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0592</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5562</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.1818</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>0.0043</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0068</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.3485</td>
<td>0.0410</td>
<td>0.1575</td>
<td>0.5470</td>
<td>0.3086</td>
<td>0.2165</td>
<td>0.2199</td>
<td>0.0517</td>
<td>0.0075</td>
<td>0.0505</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0242</td>
<td>0.0078</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Rates per $1,000 assessed value

Source: County of Alameda
### PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taxpayer</th>
<th>2005 (1) Taxable Assessed Value</th>
<th>Percentage of Total City</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oakland City Center Venture LLC</td>
<td>$202,504,611</td>
<td>0.692%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutter East Bay Hospitals</td>
<td>271,614,836</td>
<td>0.666%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIC Lakeside Drive LLC</td>
<td>216,971,631</td>
<td>0.532%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM Oakland Center 21 LP</td>
<td>180,216,025</td>
<td>0.442%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc</td>
<td>135,871,065</td>
<td>0.464%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM Oakland 1 Kaiser Plaza LP</td>
<td>132,812,205</td>
<td>0.326%</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital 720 2ND LLC</td>
<td>127,825,966</td>
<td>0.313%</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800 Harrison Foundation</td>
<td>110,439,090</td>
<td>0.377%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Property LLC</td>
<td>126,409,000</td>
<td>0.310%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westcore City Center LLC</td>
<td>110,000,000</td>
<td>0.270%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Center, Inc.</td>
<td>137,136,571</td>
<td>0.468%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentiss Properties Acquisition Partners LP</td>
<td>131,083,507</td>
<td>0.448%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSL Claremont Resort, Inc</td>
<td>107,560,396</td>
<td>0.367%</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Merritt Plaza</td>
<td>101,636,154</td>
<td>0.347%</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555 Twelfth Street Venture LLC</td>
<td>101,276,440</td>
<td>0.346%</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clorox Company</td>
<td>90,521,728</td>
<td>0.309%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Pacific Railroad Company</td>
<td>67,766,374</td>
<td>0.232%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,185,795,936</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.050%</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taxpayer</th>
<th>2014 (2) Taxable Assessed Value</th>
<th>Percentage of Total City</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>366,655,683</td>
<td>0.899%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>271,614,836</td>
<td>0.666%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>216,971,631</td>
<td>0.532%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>180,216,025</td>
<td>0.442%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>157,187,324</td>
<td>0.385%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132,812,205</td>
<td>0.326%</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>127,825,966</td>
<td>0.313%</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>127,509,307</td>
<td>0.313%</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>126,409,000</td>
<td>0.310%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110,000,000</td>
<td>0.270%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>137,136,571</td>
<td>0.468%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>131,083,507</td>
<td>0.448%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>107,560,396</td>
<td>0.367%</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101,636,154</td>
<td>0.347%</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101,276,440</td>
<td>0.346%</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,521,728</td>
<td>0.309%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67,766,374</td>
<td>0.232%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,817,201,977</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.454%</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
(1) 2005 based on total assessed value of $29,276,916,199
(2) 2014 based on total assessed value of $40,796,489,630

Source: County of Alameda
### CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

#### SCHEDULE 10

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**

*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy</th>
<th>Collections in Subsequent Year</th>
<th>Total Collections to Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Percent of Levy</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Percent of Levy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$68,095</td>
<td>$66,301 97.37%</td>
<td>$66,301 97.37%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$73,331</td>
<td>$71,198 97.09%</td>
<td>$71,198 97.09%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$79,357</td>
<td>$75,654 95.33%</td>
<td>$75,654 95.33%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$86,220</td>
<td>$81,048 94.00%</td>
<td>$81,048 94.00%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$89,482</td>
<td>$84,063 93.94%</td>
<td>$84,063 93.94%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$85,706</td>
<td>$82,015 95.69%</td>
<td>$82,015 95.69%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>$83,960</td>
<td>$81,013 96.49%</td>
<td>$81,013 96.49%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$84,590</td>
<td>$81,823 96.73%</td>
<td>$81,823 96.73%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$85,791</td>
<td>$83,756 97.63%</td>
<td>$83,756 97.63%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$87,270</td>
<td>$85,643 98.14%</td>
<td>$85,643 98.14%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1% TAX ROLL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy</th>
<th>Collections in Subsequent Year</th>
<th>Total Collections to Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Percent of Levy</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Percent of Levy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$59,673</td>
<td>$57,558 96.46%</td>
<td>$57,558 96.46%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$63,369</td>
<td>$60,887 96.08%</td>
<td>$60,887 96.08%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$75,071</td>
<td>$70,586 94.03%</td>
<td>$70,586 94.03%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$76,453</td>
<td>$70,621 92.37%</td>
<td>$70,621 92.37%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$75,753</td>
<td>$70,494 93.06%</td>
<td>$70,494 93.06%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$83,581</td>
<td>$79,172 94.72%</td>
<td>$79,172 94.72%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>$85,262</td>
<td>$81,506 95.59%</td>
<td>$81,506 95.59%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$85,791</td>
<td>$82,413 96.87%</td>
<td>$82,413 96.87%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$82,312</td>
<td>$80,328 97.59%</td>
<td>$80,328 97.59%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$80,745</td>
<td>$78,989 97.83%</td>
<td>$78,989 97.83%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Voter-Approved Debt Tax Roll**

Note: Collections in subsequent year data not available

Source: County of Alameda
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

### SCHEDULE 11

### TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY
*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>2005</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto &amp; Transportation</td>
<td>$817,924</td>
<td>$860,194</td>
<td>$912,876</td>
<td>$840,330</td>
<td>$695,919</td>
<td>$580,398</td>
<td>$651,555</td>
<td>$674,154</td>
<td>$743,329</td>
<td>$838,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Industry</td>
<td>622,816</td>
<td>667,630</td>
<td>613,457</td>
<td>691,322</td>
<td>574,628</td>
<td>490,566</td>
<td>512,453</td>
<td>642,399</td>
<td>655,454</td>
<td>653,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Consumer Goods</td>
<td>461,085</td>
<td>554,136</td>
<td>540,394</td>
<td>536,955</td>
<td>505,460</td>
<td>480,781</td>
<td>496,571</td>
<td>548,072</td>
<td>559,941</td>
<td>574,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurants and Hotels</td>
<td>441,158</td>
<td>496,814</td>
<td>483,765</td>
<td>527,276</td>
<td>515,602</td>
<td>525,068</td>
<td>566,973</td>
<td>606,936</td>
<td>681,562</td>
<td>751,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building &amp; Construction</td>
<td>491,196</td>
<td>488,972</td>
<td>495,607</td>
<td>465,797</td>
<td>416,701</td>
<td>344,171</td>
<td>325,085</td>
<td>378,922</td>
<td>374,421</td>
<td>434,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel &amp; Service Stations</td>
<td>869,866</td>
<td>1,058,122</td>
<td>1,186,535</td>
<td>1,236,876</td>
<td>638,147</td>
<td>433,207</td>
<td>620,279</td>
<td>888,349</td>
<td>733,489</td>
<td>704,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,021,035</td>
<td>$4,447,335</td>
<td>$4,572,277</td>
<td>$4,640,233</td>
<td>$3,689,379</td>
<td>$3,220,652</td>
<td>$3,532,064</td>
<td>$4,125,068</td>
<td>$4,150,579</td>
<td>$4,373,707</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

City direct sales tax rate

1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5% 1.5%

Source: Hdl Companies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>City Direct Rate</th>
<th>State of California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>7.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>7.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>7.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>8.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>8.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>8.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>7.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>7.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>7.50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: California State Board of Equalization
### SCHEDULE 13

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**

*(in thousands)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>General Obligation Bonds</th>
<th>Tax Allocation Bonds</th>
<th>Certificates of Participation</th>
<th>Lease Revenue Bonds</th>
<th>Pension Obligation Bonds</th>
<th>Special Assessment Bonds</th>
<th>Notes Payable</th>
<th>Capital Leases</th>
<th>Premiums</th>
<th>Refunding Loss</th>
<th>Pledge Oblig. For Authority Debt</th>
<th>Sewer Fund Notes Payable</th>
<th>Sewer Fund Bonds</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
<th>Percentage of Personal Income (1)</th>
<th>Per Capita</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$227,010</td>
<td>$270,085</td>
<td>$50,195</td>
<td>$408,721</td>
<td>$366,405</td>
<td>$70,811</td>
<td>$7,370</td>
<td>$18,440</td>
<td>$26,769</td>
<td>$1,393</td>
<td>$91,150</td>
<td>$5,655</td>
<td>$62,330</td>
<td>$1,686,334</td>
<td>14.42%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>358,124</td>
<td>319,115</td>
<td>49,154</td>
<td>346,110</td>
<td>341,475</td>
<td>85,884</td>
<td>7,085</td>
<td>17,940</td>
<td>20,218</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>88,100</td>
<td>4,925</td>
<td>60,840</td>
<td>1,699,488</td>
<td>14.53%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>345,214</td>
<td>514,475</td>
<td>45,795</td>
<td>325,105</td>
<td>313,625</td>
<td>104,356</td>
<td>6,800</td>
<td>17,090</td>
<td>31,809</td>
<td>2,852</td>
<td>85,350</td>
<td>4,126</td>
<td>59,305</td>
<td>1,855,902</td>
<td>20.36%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>331,528</td>
<td>496,630</td>
<td>40,495</td>
<td>323,340</td>
<td>282,705</td>
<td>125,743</td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td>19,045</td>
<td>26,968</td>
<td>(2,454)</td>
<td>82,450</td>
<td>3,346</td>
<td>57,720</td>
<td>1,793,716</td>
<td>17.00%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>317,188</td>
<td>505,765</td>
<td>10,375</td>
<td>296,985</td>
<td>248,455</td>
<td>148,580</td>
<td>5,645</td>
<td>17,610</td>
<td>23,235</td>
<td>(2,167)</td>
<td>79,350</td>
<td>2,540</td>
<td>56,090</td>
<td>1,709,651</td>
<td>15.29%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>366,248</td>
<td>488,900</td>
<td>7,210</td>
<td>270,670</td>
<td>210,595</td>
<td>172,971</td>
<td>8,298</td>
<td>14,295</td>
<td>18,483</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>76,000</td>
<td>1,708</td>
<td>54,380</td>
<td>1,690,208</td>
<td>14.46%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>349,431</td>
<td>523,905</td>
<td>3,895</td>
<td>242,800</td>
<td>195,637</td>
<td>172,121</td>
<td>7,963</td>
<td>12,295</td>
<td>17,068</td>
<td>(1,278)</td>
<td>72,450</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>52,580</td>
<td>1,649,715</td>
<td>14.83%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>326,609</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>210,530</td>
<td>174,777</td>
<td>157,211</td>
<td>7,475</td>
<td>10,140</td>
<td>13,498</td>
<td>4,630</td>
<td>68,700</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>50,695</td>
<td>1,024,839</td>
<td>9.07%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>309,793</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>176,850</td>
<td>367,394</td>
<td>162,874</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>7,815</td>
<td>39,228</td>
<td>20,219</td>
<td>56,895</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>48,710</td>
<td>1,196,759</td>
<td>9.66%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>290,449</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>141,555</td>
<td>348,512</td>
<td>169,923</td>
<td>6,365</td>
<td>5,330</td>
<td>51,349</td>
<td>18,390</td>
<td>53,225</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38,555</td>
<td>1,123,653</td>
<td>8.57%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Per capita income $32,425 multiplied by population 404,355 gives personal income $13,111,210,875

Source: Notes to Basic Financial Statements, Note (11) - Long-term Obligations
### CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

SCHEDULE 14

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**
*(in thousands)*

#### General Bonded Debt Outstanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Net Bonded Debt (1)</th>
<th>Assessed Value (2)</th>
<th>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (%)</th>
<th>Per Capita (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$1,618,349</td>
<td>$29,277,000</td>
<td>5.5277</td>
<td>$551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>1,633,723</td>
<td>32,244,000</td>
<td>5.0668</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>1,792,471</td>
<td>35,820,000</td>
<td>5.0041</td>
<td>4,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>1,732,650</td>
<td>39,319,000</td>
<td>4.4066</td>
<td>4,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>1,651,021</td>
<td>41,274,000</td>
<td>4.0001</td>
<td>3,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>1,634,120</td>
<td>39,877,000</td>
<td>4.0979</td>
<td>3,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>1,596,287</td>
<td>38,484,140</td>
<td>4.1479</td>
<td>4,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>973,570</td>
<td>38,856,435</td>
<td>2.5056</td>
<td>2,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>1,147,758</td>
<td>39,515,578</td>
<td>2.9046</td>
<td>2,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>1,085,098</td>
<td>40,796,490</td>
<td>2.6598</td>
<td>2,684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Source: City of Oakland Annual Debt Service Roll Forward Schedule as of June 30, 2014
(2) Source: County of Alameda.
(3) Population 404,355 as of 1/1/14 per State of California Demographic Information by City.
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

**SCHEDULE 15**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Governmental Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Percentage Applicable</th>
<th>City Share of Debt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Direct Bonded Debt
- City of Oakland General Obligation Bonds 100 $290,449,000
- City of Oakland Lease Revenue Bonds 100 $141,555,000
- City of Oakland Pension Obligations 100 $348,512,000
- City of Oakland 1915 Act Bond Obligations 100 $6,365,000
- City of Oakland Accreted Interest on Appreciation Bonds 100 $169,923,000
- City of Oakland Unamortized Premium and Discount 100 $18,390,000
- City of Oakland Notes and Capital Leases 100 $56,679,000
- City of Oakland and Coliseum Authority General Fund Obligations 100 $53,225,000

**Total Direct Bonded Debt:** $1,085,098,000

### Overlapping Bonded Debt
- Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District Certificates of Participation 23.436 $6,598,406
- Alameda County and Coliseum Authority General Fund Obligation 19.792 $176,900,797
- Alameda County Pension Obligations 19.792 $17,374,887
- Bay Area Rapid Transit District 7.833 $50,779,381
- East Bay Municipal Utility District, Special District #1 51.819 $7,337,570
- East Bay Regional Park District 12.092 $24,451,233
- Chabot-Las Positas Community College District 0.899 $3,886,714
- Peralta Community College District 54.398 $218,339,973
- Peralta Community College District Pension Obligation 54.398 $90,958,401
- Berkeley & Castro Valley Unified School District 0.004 & 0.115 $113,212
- Oakland Unified School District 99.999 $842,671,573
- Oakland Unified School District Certificates of Participation 99.999 $43,364,566
- San Leandro Unified School District 8.102 $15,403,002
- Castro Valley Unified School District Certificates of Participation 0.115 $6,814
- City of Emeryville 1915 Act Bonds 4.183 $245,751
- City of Piedmont 1915 Act Bonds 4.792 $147,594

**Total Overlapping Bonded Debt:** $1,498,579,874

**Total Direct and Overlapping Debt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less: East Bay M.U.D. Special District #1 (100% self-supporting)</td>
<td>$7,337,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Net Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,576,340,304</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Oakland Treasury Division
## LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debt limit</td>
<td>$903,392,821</td>
<td>$918,508,985</td>
<td>$985,017,038</td>
<td>$1,116,227,253</td>
<td>$1,156,818,628</td>
<td>$1,129,612,382</td>
<td>$1,104,508,857</td>
<td>$1,110,343,736</td>
<td>$1,125,725,668</td>
<td>$1,168,926,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total net debt applicable to limit</td>
<td>$227,010,000</td>
<td>$358,124,189</td>
<td>$345,214,363</td>
<td>$331,528,315</td>
<td>$317,188,697</td>
<td>$366,247,851</td>
<td>$349,430,620</td>
<td>$326,608,202</td>
<td>$309,791,916</td>
<td>$290,448,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal debt margin</td>
<td>$676,382,821</td>
<td>$560,384,796</td>
<td>$639,802,675</td>
<td>$784,698,938</td>
<td>$839,629,931</td>
<td>$763,364,531</td>
<td>$755,078,237</td>
<td>$783,735,534</td>
<td>$815,933,752</td>
<td>$878,477,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit (%)</td>
<td>25.13%</td>
<td>38.99%</td>
<td>35.05%</td>
<td>29.70%</td>
<td>27.42%</td>
<td>32.42%</td>
<td>31.64%</td>
<td>29.42%</td>
<td>27.52%</td>
<td>24.85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: County of Alameda and City of Oakland Annual Debt Service Roll Forward (General Obligation Debt Total as of June 30, 2014).
### PORT OF OAKLAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Net Revenue Available for Debt Services</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$126,636</td>
<td>$8,155</td>
<td>$53,633</td>
<td>$61,788</td>
<td>204.95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>136,566</td>
<td>14,968</td>
<td>56,806</td>
<td>71,774</td>
<td>190.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>138,458</td>
<td>19,892</td>
<td>62,756</td>
<td>82,648</td>
<td>167.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>144,931</td>
<td>19,800</td>
<td>70,474</td>
<td>90,274</td>
<td>160.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>130,173</td>
<td>19,724</td>
<td>75,578</td>
<td>95,302</td>
<td>136.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>147,860</td>
<td>35,593</td>
<td>78,018</td>
<td>113,611</td>
<td>141.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>155,502</td>
<td>36,500</td>
<td>69,378</td>
<td>105,878</td>
<td>146.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>161,254</td>
<td>48,763</td>
<td>59,571</td>
<td>108,334</td>
<td>149.68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>170,128</td>
<td>45,812</td>
<td>61,612</td>
<td>107,424</td>
<td>158.37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>160,242</td>
<td>42,661</td>
<td>56,615</td>
<td>99,276</td>
<td>161.41%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OAKLAND REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Net Revenue Available for Debt Services</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>3,456,253</td>
<td>505,595</td>
<td>343,747</td>
<td>849,342</td>
<td>406.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>3,100,961</td>
<td>488,900</td>
<td>316,344</td>
<td>805,244</td>
<td>385.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>3,041,760</td>
<td>523,905</td>
<td>378,570</td>
<td>902,475</td>
<td>337.05%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OAKLAND REDEVELOPMENT SUCCESSOR AGENCY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Net Revenue Available for Debt Services</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2,949,755</td>
<td>503,540</td>
<td>348,207</td>
<td>851,747</td>
<td>346.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2,856,580</td>
<td>480,995</td>
<td>318,894</td>
<td>799,889</td>
<td>357.12%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Revised from 130.15% to reflect the application of $9.5 million bond reserve funds from Series F, Series K, Series L and Series N to debt service.
2. Revised from 148.85% to reflect the application of unspent Series M bond proceeds to debt service.

Source: Port of Oakland and Oakland Redevelopment Successor Agency
### DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calendar Year</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</th>
<th>Per Capita Personal Income</th>
<th>Median Age</th>
<th>School Enrollment</th>
<th>Unemployment Rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>412,300</td>
<td>$9,044,213</td>
<td>$21,936</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>49,334</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>411,755</td>
<td>11,697,548</td>
<td>28,409</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>41,467</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>415,492</td>
<td>9,114,233</td>
<td>21,936</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>39,802</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>420,183</td>
<td>10,554,157</td>
<td>25,118</td>
<td>36.1</td>
<td>39,705</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>425,068</td>
<td>11,182,689</td>
<td>26,308</td>
<td>36.7</td>
<td>38,826</td>
<td>17.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>390,757</td>
<td>10,607,099</td>
<td>27,145</td>
<td>37.1</td>
<td>38,450</td>
<td>17.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>392,333</td>
<td>11,107,340</td>
<td>28,311</td>
<td>36.3</td>
<td>38,540</td>
<td>16.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>394,832</td>
<td>11,281,140</td>
<td>28,572</td>
<td>36.2</td>
<td>37,742</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>399,699 (1)</td>
<td>12,402,660</td>
<td>31,030</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>36,180</td>
<td>11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>404,355</td>
<td>13,111,211</td>
<td>32,425</td>
<td>36.4</td>
<td>37,040</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Population - State of California Department of Finance  
Per Capita Income and Median Age - DemographicsNow.com (2005-2013), American Community Survey (2014)  
School Enrollment - Oakland Unified School District  
Unemployment Rate - State of California Employment Development Department

(1) 2013 population is updated with newly available data from the California Department of Finance.  
Personal Income is also updated accordingly.
### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employer</th>
<th>2014 Number of Employees</th>
<th>2014 Rank</th>
<th>2014 Percent of Total Employment</th>
<th>2006 Number of Employees</th>
<th>2006 Rank</th>
<th>2006 Percent of Total Employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oakland Unified School District</td>
<td>7,664</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.13%</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County of Alameda</td>
<td>6,428</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.47%</td>
<td>9,740</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alta Bates Summit Medical Center</td>
<td>5,110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.76%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Permanente Medical Center</td>
<td>4,793</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.59%</td>
<td>5,450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Oakland</td>
<td>4,095</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.21%</td>
<td>4,290</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Transportation Dept</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.89%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Area Rapid Transit</td>
<td>3,230</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.74%</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Bay Municipal Utility District</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.62%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alameda Health System</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.51%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Hospital</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.46%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Foundation Hospitals</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,340</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Express</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,790</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alta-Bates Medical Center</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,620</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Foundation Health Plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,590</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit Medical Center</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,230</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>43,320</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>44,850</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Data pertaining to principal employers for the past 10 years is not readily available. As such, we used 2006 data as our base year which is the earliest information available.

Source: Fiscal Year 2006 - Economic Development Alliance for Business, Alameda County Largest Employers. Fiscal Year 2014 - City of Oakland, Office of Economic and Workforce Development. Total employment of 185,400 from State of California Employment Development Department is used to calculate the percentage of employment.
### CITY OF OAKLAND STATISTICS

**SCHEDULE 20**

**FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Program</th>
<th>2005</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aging, Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community &amp; Economic Development Agency</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic &amp; Workforce Development</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefighters and officers</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilians</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management services</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Services</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Resources Management</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts and Purchasing</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighborhood Services</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Arts/KTOP</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning, Building &amp; Neighborhood Preservation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilians</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>698</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>593</td>
<td>593</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Development</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,634</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,614</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,676</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,804</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,614</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,401</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,205</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,055</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,063</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,233</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Oakland Payroll Division
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Program</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building permits issued</td>
<td>16,488</td>
<td>14,957</td>
<td>13,055</td>
<td>12,951</td>
<td>13,648</td>
<td>13,696</td>
<td>13,513</td>
<td>14,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building inspections</td>
<td>89,388</td>
<td>95,064</td>
<td>77,845</td>
<td>71,931</td>
<td>70,016</td>
<td>48,500</td>
<td>55,951</td>
<td>58,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorized new dwelling</td>
<td>2,035</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial value (in</td>
<td>171,157</td>
<td>213,696</td>
<td>117,876</td>
<td>95,851</td>
<td>108,767</td>
<td>150,613</td>
<td>65,152</td>
<td>100,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thousands)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential value (in</td>
<td>611,036</td>
<td>258,617</td>
<td>196,362</td>
<td>168,872</td>
<td>179,374</td>
<td>159,723</td>
<td>253,516</td>
<td>181,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thousands)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Police</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatched calls</td>
<td>299,283</td>
<td>289,032</td>
<td>315,522</td>
<td>265,277</td>
<td>236,517</td>
<td>221,775</td>
<td>249,050</td>
<td>226,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Contacts</td>
<td>7,221</td>
<td>9,641</td>
<td>8,393</td>
<td>20,220</td>
<td>23,391</td>
<td>16,638</td>
<td>21,280</td>
<td>33,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical arrests</td>
<td>14,908</td>
<td>16,866</td>
<td>18,183</td>
<td>15,056</td>
<td>15,029</td>
<td>10,617</td>
<td>7,908</td>
<td>7,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking violations</td>
<td>470,008</td>
<td>459,459</td>
<td>496,655</td>
<td>450,656</td>
<td>386,494</td>
<td>368,641</td>
<td>326,030</td>
<td>331,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic violations</td>
<td>39,098</td>
<td>44,897</td>
<td>51,019</td>
<td>33,484</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency responses</td>
<td>61,470</td>
<td>49,784</td>
<td>51,255</td>
<td>49,887</td>
<td>51,041</td>
<td>46,672</td>
<td>55,334</td>
<td>55,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fires extinguished</td>
<td>2,021</td>
<td>3,800</td>
<td>2,601</td>
<td>1,143</td>
<td>1,073</td>
<td>1,207</td>
<td>1,108</td>
<td>1,783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections</td>
<td>2,631</td>
<td>3,062</td>
<td>3,258</td>
<td>2,087</td>
<td>2,211</td>
<td>2,390</td>
<td>3,292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Port of Oakland</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports (in tonnage)</td>
<td>16,081,289</td>
<td>16,203,404</td>
<td>14,664,473</td>
<td>13,014,470</td>
<td>14,868,310</td>
<td>14,799,453</td>
<td>14,609,772</td>
<td>14,478,498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exports (in tonnage)</td>
<td>14,710,407</td>
<td>16,191,383</td>
<td>16,258,547</td>
<td>17,357,582</td>
<td>17,647,626</td>
<td>18,249,153</td>
<td>18,370,822</td>
<td>18,473,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers</td>
<td>1,369,123</td>
<td>1,363,367</td>
<td>1,273,805</td>
<td>1,161,082</td>
<td>1,316,473</td>
<td>1,318,925</td>
<td>1,328,379</td>
<td>1,325,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other public works</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street resurfacing (miles)</td>
<td>14.58</td>
<td>13.83</td>
<td>18.63</td>
<td>18.50</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>21.21</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potholes repaired</td>
<td>12,574</td>
<td>11,758</td>
<td>8,515</td>
<td>10,062</td>
<td>8,262</td>
<td>11,614</td>
<td>12,005</td>
<td>9,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parks and recreation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic field permits</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community center admissions</td>
<td>1,436,682</td>
<td>1,423,577</td>
<td>1,342,967</td>
<td>1,454,124</td>
<td>1,563,451</td>
<td>1,790,720</td>
<td>1,144,097</td>
<td>902,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volumes in collection</td>
<td>1,956,249</td>
<td>1,242,415</td>
<td>1,316,849</td>
<td>1,452,930</td>
<td>1,535,451</td>
<td>1,268,857</td>
<td>1,259,091</td>
<td>1,245,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total volumes borrowed</td>
<td>2,270,755</td>
<td>2,328,712</td>
<td>2,436,806</td>
<td>2,469,588</td>
<td>2,585,613</td>
<td>2,619,930</td>
<td>2,576,157</td>
<td>2,534,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New connections</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water main breaks</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average daily consumption</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(gallons/family)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak daily consumption</td>
<td>385,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(thousands of gallons)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wastewater</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average daily sewage</td>
<td>75,500</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>66,000</td>
<td>68,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>63,000</td>
<td>61,000</td>
<td>56,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment (thousands of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallons)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Source: City of Oakland, Port of Oakland, and East Bay Municipal Utility District

Note: Port of Oakland data based on prior calendar year; fiscal year data unavailable.
## CITY OF OAKLAND
### STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Program</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviation facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airports operated</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paved airport runways</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total length of runways (in feet)</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
<td>25,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of airport (in acres)</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Police</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stations</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol units</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire stations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harbor facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles at waterfront</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthing length at wharves (in feet)</td>
<td>23,063</td>
<td>23,063</td>
<td>23,233</td>
<td>23,233</td>
<td>23,233</td>
<td>23,233</td>
<td>23,233</td>
<td>23,233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbor area (in acres)</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospitals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library branches</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Museums</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other public works</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets (in lane miles)</td>
<td>2,287</td>
<td>2,288</td>
<td>2,323</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>1,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streetlights</td>
<td>33,952</td>
<td>36,219</td>
<td>36,219</td>
<td>36,219</td>
<td>37,000</td>
<td>37,000</td>
<td>37,000</td>
<td>37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic signals</td>
<td>680</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parks and recreation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acreage</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming pools</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis courts</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playgrounds</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball/softball diamonds</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer/football fields</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community centers</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water mains (miles)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire hydrants</td>
<td>6,705</td>
<td>6,719</td>
<td>6,733</td>
<td>6,738</td>
<td>6,759</td>
<td>6,697</td>
<td>6,812</td>
<td>6,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wastewater</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary sewers (miles)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment capacity (million gallons per day)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Oakland, Port of Oakland, and East Bay Municipal Utility District

Note: Harbor Facilities data based on prior calendar year; fiscal year data unavailable.
The City of Oakland is located on the eastern side of the Oakland/San Francisco Bay in the County of Alameda. Its western border offers 19 miles of coastline, while the rolling hills to the east present views of the Bay and the Pacific Ocean. In between are traditional, well-kept neighborhoods, a progressive downtown and superior cultural and recreational amenities. It is the administrative site for the County of Alameda, the regional seat for the federal government, the district location of primary state offices, and the transportation hub and center of commerce for the Bay Area.

With an estimated population of over 404,355, ranking the eighth largest city in the State of California, Oakland is a city of contrasts. It has a thriving industrial port located near restored historic buildings. Major corporate headquarters are in close proximity to traditional businesses and small shops. Historic structures continue to be preserved and revitalized while new buildings are built.

Oakland has grown rapidly since World War II. It has striven to balance this growth by preserving its abundant natural beauty and resources. The City has 106 parks within its borders and several recreational areas along its perimeter. The downtown area includes Lake Merritt, the largest saltwater lake within a U.S. city. Its shoreline is a favorite retreat for joggers, office workers and picnickers. At dusk, the area sparkles as the lake is lit with the “Necklace of Lights.” Lake Merritt is the oldest officially declared wildlife sanctuary in the United States, dating back to 1870.

ALL-AMERICAN CITY

According to U.S. Census figures, Oakland is the most culturally and ethnically diverse city in America. This diversity is reflected in a dynamic, multicultural arts, culture and dining scene. Less obvious to people passing through Oakland is the extraordinary number of individuals and groups of all ethnic backgrounds who work quietly, often voluntarily, usually with little public notice, to improve living conditions for everyone. There are about 150 neighborhood, community, and merchant organizations in Oakland, an unusually large number for any city.

In recognition of these activities, the City and its residents were awarded the National Civic League’s prestigious All-American City designation. Ten cities out of 151 applicants were selected. Each had to demonstrate broad-based citizen involvement reflecting the community’s demographics, the shared decision-making among its public and private sectors, the creative mobilization of community resources, and the willingness to confront critical local issues and results that have a lasting impact.

GOVERNMENT

In November 1998, the citizens of Oakland passed Measure X to change the form of government from Council/Manager to Mayor/Council through a charter amendment. The legislative authority is vested in the City Council. The executive authority is vested in the Mayor with administrative authority resting with the City Manager under the direction of the Mayor. The City Auditor and the City Attorney are both elected officials and serve four-year terms.

The Mayor and City Council is the governing body of the City and is comprised of eight elected officials. One Council member is elected “at large”, while the other seven Council members represent specific districts. The Mayor and City Council are elected to serve four-year terms. The City Manager, appointed by the Mayor, is responsible for day-to-day administrative and fiscal operations of the City.
On March 2, 2004, the citizens of Oakland passed Measure P: (1) to repeal the sunset provision of Measure X passed in November 1998 to retain the Mayor/Council form of government; (2) to change the term limit for Mayor from two terms to two consecutive terms; (3) to reduce the number of votes needed for the City Council to pass an ordinance on reconsideration from six to five votes; (4) to eliminate the prohibition on paying the Mayor more than the City Manager; (5) to remove the rule that the Mayor vacates his or her office by missing ten consecutive City Council meetings; (6) to require the Mayor to advise the City Council before removing the City Manager; and (7) to change the title of the City Manager to “City Administrator”.

The City provides a full range of services contemplated by statute or charter, including those functions delegated to cities under state law. These services include public safety (police and fire), sanitation and environmental health enforcement, recreational and cultural activities, public improvements, planning, zoning, and general administrative services. Oakland is also the seat of Alameda County, which is one of California’s largest counties.

COMMERCIAL SECTORS

Oakland has made significant gains in diversifying its economic base. The economy offers a healthy mix of trade, government, information technology, financial, medical, publishing, and service-oriented occupations. Industries with the largest growth in jobs in the last few years are professional and business services, education and healthcare, government, leisure and hospitality, traditional and specialty food production.

Oakland is abundant in resources that are available to its businesses and residents. State-of-the-art transportation, communications, and utility facilities keep the City running smoothly. Waterfront restaurants, shops, and a movie theater at Jack London Square, as well as the burgeoning Old Oakland and Uptown districts provide lively nighttime attractions. In addition, new office and retail buildings, public facilities, hotels, park enhancements, farmer’s markets, outdoor cinema, art galleries and scores of public art installations and the annual Art & Soul festival have created a cosmopolitan environment in the downtown. The City’s neighborhood retail area continues to grow; it now has six Business Improvement Districts. Manufacturing remains an important segment of the City’s economy, some industrial areas have been converted into live/work use.

City departments and processes are being streamlined, restructured, and customer focused to better serve the needs of the businesses and the community. A variety of incentives are available to companies located in its Enterprise, Foreign Trade, and Recycling Market Development Zones. The staff link businesses with the many services available to them throughout the area and serves as an ombudsman for companies dealing with the City. Neighborhood Commercial Specialists work with merchants in each commercial district to promote the district, obtain loans, expedite permits, and arrange for City services.

Oakland is a city of rich history, impressive growth, and a promising future. Located within the nation’s largest metropolitan area, California’s eighth largest city is strategically positioned as the economic heart of the East Bay. Oakland has a diverse business base and opportunities for expansion in business services, retail, and the cutting-edge advanced technology industries. Downtown Oakland has the infrastructure and the amenities for both traditional and emerging enterprises, and it offers competitively priced office space.

As the economic, transportation, and civic hub of the East Bay, Oakland offers tremendous opportunity for retailers. The City’s approximately 404,355 residents per capita income in 2014 averaged $332,425. Portions of Oakland are among the wealthiest consumer markets in California; average household income for this area was $70,004, compared to the US average which was $67,073. Estimated annual taxable sales were $4.4 billion in 2014. Compared to other East Bay cities, Oakland sees a significant number of auto-related purchases, with opportunities available in consumer goods, building materials, and office products.
The City of Oakland has transformed itself into one of the most desirable communities to live and to do business in the country. Testimony to this transformation is well publicized in various media and comments by public officials. For example, the City:

- “…seven Oakland companies named among ICIC and Fortune Inner City’s 100 winners.” (ICIC and Fortune 2014);
- “…Oakland uptown was named among nation’s 10 best neighborhoods.” (American Planning Association 2014);
- “…named in the Rockefeller Foundation’s new 100 Resilient Cities Network.” (Rockefeller Foundation 2013);
- “…ranked America’s most exciting city.” (real estate website Movoto 2013)
- “…named among top 15 cities for tech startups.” (National Venture Capital Association 2013);
- “…ranked 5th most desirable destination to visit in the world.” (New York Times 2012);
- “…ranked 3rd Most Active City in the U.S.” (Men’s Health magazine 2011);
- “…ranked in top 10 for U.S. office, industrial and multi-housing markets.” (Grubb & Ellis Company, 2011);
- “…ranked 2nd in the Top “Can-Do” Cities in America.” (Newsweek, 2011);
- “…one of the 20 towns of the future.” (Sunset Magazine, 2011);
- “…ranked nation’s 5th coolest city according to Forbes Magazine 2010”;
- “…ranked 4th Green Cities.” (Mother Nature Network 2009);

DEMOGRAPHICS

Oakland is a Mecca of culture, a community of people from all over the world working together to build a progressive City. At the same time, it has maintained a rich heritage of ethnic backgrounds and traditions.

The well-maintained four freeways (I-880, I-580, Hwy 13, and Hwy 24), mass transit systems, and ferry service make getting to and from downtown Oakland a relatively quick and easy process—travel times to San Francisco, San Jose and other area cities are surprisingly short.

Since taking office in January 2011, Mayor Quan regularly meets with neighborhood retailers, participates in meetings with regional business leaders, and co-hosted a Mega-Region Conference with the Chamber of Commerce and the Port of Oakland to encourage regional investment in the Port of Oakland. Her recent Trade Mission to China also focused on promoting the Port of Oakland as a West Coast hub for trade with China. Creating jobs in Oakland will help the City and its residents thrive as the economy rebounds.

Mayor Quan Talks with Chinese Investors

They spent six days in China leading a trade mission with the Port of Oakland to Beijing, Shenzhen and Hong Kong to encourage increased trade through the Port and investment in Oakland. President Obama has set a goal of doubling the trade with Asia at the Port of Oakland that translates to 5,000 new jobs. This trip helped promote opportunities to make that goal a reality in Oakland.

In the State of the City 2013 Report that published in March 2014, Mayor Quan talked about milestones in 2013 and goals for 2014. Here are some of the goals for 2014:
Public Safety

Increase staffing: Oakland will tackle the challenge on many residents’ minds: how do we get to the number of police officers we need? The current budget is funded to reach 700 officers by June 2015, building toward Mayor Quan’s goal of 900. Attaining that goal will require determination and teamwork among the administration, the City Council, the Oakland Police Department, state and federal partners and Oakland residents and voters. The fire department will also hire 25 new recruits in 2014.

Building on progress: Oakland Ceasefire has proved incredibly effective in the neighborhoods where it’s most strongly implemented. Bolstering the strategy and increasing its resources are critical to building on that success and ensuring that residents feel that increased safety throughout all of Oakland.

Economic Development

Jobs Pipeline: A central priority for Mayor Quan’s administration is to ensure that residents of low-income and high-unemployment neighborhoods are able to access the thousands of jobs that are being created in this robust period of growth and development. We have to work together to build pipelines that prepare residents in the skills and qualifications they need to apply for those jobs, and create clear pathways for residents to access them. The long-in-the-works Foothill Square shopping center will open in East Oakland, providing residents with a bank branch and a grocery store for the first time in years and creating hundreds of jobs.

Innovative, Sustainable City

The City is continuing to work with the Rockefeller Foundation on the 100 Resilient Cities program, working with other regional cities and partner cities across the world to develop resilience in the face of potential disasters such as a major earthquake, as well as ongoing concerns including the impacts of global climate change.

Oakland is taking a leadership role in the National League of Cities’ work to promote and encourage achievement for young men of color and reduce violence in their communities.

HISTORY

Oakland’s first inhabitants, the Ohlone Indians, arrived about 1200 B.C. and lived in small tribal groups on the edge of the hills surrounding the Bay. The Ohlone Indians were a stocky hunting and gathering group who lived in such harmony with nature that they left no permanent mark on the landscape. They maintained such a peaceful attitude with each other that they had no word for war.

Spanish explorers first entered the area that is now Oakland by land in 1772. They reported the natural geography as possibly the most perfect on earth. Near the shore were magnificent oaks; on the hills stood acres of giant redwoods. In the spring, wildflowers filled the valley with golden poppies and purple iris. Deer, rabbits, bears and wildcats roamed the woods. Creeks tumbled into a Bay filled with salmons, crabs, sturgeons, smelts, lobsters, clams, and mussels. The marsh that would become Lake Merritt was alive with wildfowls.

Spain established a Presidio and a Mission on the west side of the Bay in 1776, and Mission San Jose (south of Oakland) is now Fremont. Mission San Jose had jurisdiction over Oakland, the area the Spaniards called Encinal, “grove of evergreen oaks.” European diseases and settler hostility obliterated the Ohlones and most of their culture within a few years.
Development as a commercial and transportation center began with the California Gold Rush of 1849, when Oakland became the mainland staging point for passengers and cargo traveling between the Bay and the Sierra foothills.

Oakland was incorporated as a city in 1852, and construction of shipping wharfs began immediately. Ferry service between Oakland and San Francisco had existed for years, but by building large wharfs and dredging a shipping channel, Oakland became an independent destination. Oakland grew steadily through the 19th century. After the devastating earthquake in 1906, many people and businesses chose to relocate from San Francisco to Oakland. Oakland’s population more than doubled between 1900 and 1910.

Oakland benefited from the general prosperity of the area through the 1920s. California farms expanded their markets, contributing to canning, processing and shipping companies based in Oakland. Automakers and steel companies led the industrial expansion throughout the East Bay. Construction businesses had plenty of work as homes went up south and east of the inner city and new high-rise office buildings were built in downtown Oakland.

World War II brought tremendous changes to Oakland. Huge numbers of workers moved to the Bay Area to work in local shipyards and many of these people, as well as large numbers of military personnel who mustered out at Treasure Island and the Oakland Army Base, chose to remain in the Bay Area. The population grew by almost one third between 1940 and 1950.

Oakland has a rich literary and cultural heritage. Such historical notables as writers Bret Harte, Jack London, Joaquin Miller, Ina Donna Coolbrith, Jessica Mitford, Norman Jayo, Ishmael Reed, and Gertrude Stein; architect Julia Morgan; and dancer Isadora Duncan are just a few who have left their cultural mark on the City. It is also the birthplace of the West Coast Blues.

TRANSPORTATION

Located in the geographical center of the Bay Area, Oakland has been recognized as an important transportation hub for more than 100 years. The combination of train, bus, ferry, marine, aviation, freeways (I-880, I-580, Hwy 13, and Hwy 24) guarantees ease of travel for local residents and efficient channels of commerce for businesses relying on the City’s easy access. Oakland is the headquarters of the Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District (AC Transit), and the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) system. Oakland’s Port is a primary sea terminal for transporting cargo between the Western United States and the Pacific Rim, Latin America, and Europe. Air cargo service is minutes away at the Oakland International Airport.

The Port of Oakland

The Port of Oakland is located on the east (or mainland) side of San Francisco Bay, one of the most beautiful natural harbors in the world. The Port is the fifth busiest container port in the United States and among the top 30 in the world. It is served by two railroad companies: the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) and the Union Pacific.

The Port handles over 98 percent of Northern California’s container traffic, which includes service by over 30 container lines. It has technically advanced facilities available not only for containers but for break-bulk, heavy-lift, and other specialized cargo. The Port has approximately 1,000 acres of developed terminal facilities and container storage and handling areas with 35 ship-to-shore container cranes in operation at these facilities. All Vision 2000 terminal facilities are open and operating. They consist of the 120 acre Hanjin container terminal, the 150 acre Stevedoring Services of America container terminal and the 85 acre intermodal rail terminal operated by the BNSF. The Port of Oakland is the only California container port that handles more exports than
imports. It is the premier seaport for exporting agricultural goods from the Central Valley and the gateway for 90 percent of California’s wine exports.

Oakland International Airport

Oakland International is San Francisco Bay Area’s most convenient airport and was ranked #1 for on-time arrivals in North America as measured by FlightStats.com in 2009. Strategically located at the center of the region, Oakland International handles over 9 million passengers and 1,000,000 metric tons of air cargo annually. It is the fourth largest international airport in California, and the second largest airport in the Bay Area, it offers approximately 150 commercial passenger flights daily to domestic and international destinations. The airport is comprised of two airfields: South Field (the main commercial airfield) and North Field (primarily used by general and corporate aviation and some cargo companies). Oakland offers flights to more than 40 destinations in the U.S., including services to four Hawaiian Islands as well as service to Mexico and Europe. A green-designed, state-of-the-art air traffic control tower is being constructed. The Port is also partnering with Bay Area Rapid Transit to build the $484 million Oakland Airport Connector. When it is completed in 2014, it expects to carry over 3 million riders annually.

Air Cargo at Oakland International Airport

Oakland International handles 1,000,000 metric tons of cargo every year, and it is the largest air cargo facility in Northern California. Five all-cargo carriers currently serve Oakland International. Additionally, air cargo is on the domestic and international passenger carriers that serve the airport. About one in every four employees works in a job related to cargo. FedEx maintains their West Cost North American Asia-Pacific hub at Oakland. UPS also has a major West Coast hub at Oakland.

Mass Transit

Local bus service is provided by Alameda-Contra Costa (AC) Transit, the public bus system serving 13 cities (and adjacent unincorporated communities) in 364 square miles along the east shore of San Francisco Bay. Serving approximately 230,000 daily riders, AC Transit operates a network of 105 transbay and local East Bay bus routes, over 90% of which make transfer connections with the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) system. AC Transit buses also serve the Amtrak Station and ferry terminal at Jack London Square, the Oakland International Airport, and many other Bay Area attractions including downtown San Francisco.

BART is a 104-mile, automated rapid transit system serving over 3 million people in the three BART counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, and San Francisco counties, as well as northern San Mateo County. Trains traveling up to 80 mph connect 22 Bay Area cities and 44 stations. Travel time between downtown Oakland and downtown San Francisco averages only 11 minutes on BART.

Other modes of transportation include the Alameda/Oakland Ferry Service that links Oakland with San Francisco. Nine major U.S. and California highways pass through Oakland. Daily service to rail destinations throughout the U.S. is offered at the Oakland Amtrak Station. Greyhound Bus Lines offers daily bus service to cities throughout the United States.

Car-sharing is offered by City CarShare, Flexcar and Zipcar. There are over 90 miles of bike lanes, routes and paths for the public. Oakland was one of the first cities to pilot the “sharrow” lane – shared-lane pavement markings to indicate road lanes shared by cyclists and motorists.
EDUCATION

The Oakland Unified School District is governed by the Board of Education consisting of seven elected members and three mayoral appointees. The day-to-day operations are managed by the Superintendent of Schools.

The District operates 54 elementary, 13 middle, and 19 high schools. They also operate 30 child development centers. In addition, there are over 30 charter schools and several adult education schools in Oakland.

There are two community colleges and four four-year institutions inside the city limits, with the world-renowned U.C. Berkeley campus located nearby. In addition, a variety of evening extension courses is offered in Oakland by nine other Bay Area colleges, including U.C. Berkeley. A wide array of non-profit, county and City-sponsored skills enhancement training programs are provided to Oakland residents, and career development is successfully encouraged at area high school academies.

HEALTH CARE

Oakland’s medical facilities are among the best in the nation. The medical community provides the latest and most sophisticated medical technology for the diagnosis and treatment of disease. Over 1,500 physicians, 250 dentists, and four major hospitals are located within the City. Overall, the health care industry in Oakland employs approximately 14,000 people.

PUBLIC SAFETY

The Oakland Police Department is striving to use successful and innovative techniques to reduce crime in the City. The Department continues to strengthen its commitment by developing and implementing a “Total Community Policing” model in Oakland. The Mission of the Oakland Police Department is to provide the people of Oakland an environment where they can live, work, play and thrive free from crime and the fear of crime.

PARKS AND RECREATION

Sports, performing arts, boating, camping, gardens, and many other leisure activities are available at more than 140 parks, playgrounds, community centers, and other recreational facilities operated by the City. There are two public golf courses and a third driving range. Four public pools offer seasonal lap and recreational swimming, instruction and showers. The Parks and Recreation Department operates more than 40 tennis courts. Oakland’s Feather River Camp, a family camp located in the Plumas National Forest, is operated by the nonprofit group Camps in Common and offers both tent and cabin sites for overnight camping. Families and groups enjoy the rustic amenities, swimming, a variety of activities, and theme weeks offered at the camp throughout the summer months. Instruction in sailing, wind surfing and kayaking are available at Lake Merritt. Boats are available for rent, including paddleboats, kayaks, rowboats, canoes, and sailboats. The City provides public boat launches at its seven-acre, waterfront park on the estuary and at Lake Merritt. The Port of Oakland owns and operates three marinas with berths.

There are over 79,000 acres of wilderness and parklands in the nearby East Bay Regional Park District, including 53 parks and 20 regional trails in Alameda and Contra Costa counties.
CULTURAL ARTS

Oakland is home to one of the most vibrant visual, performing and cultural arts communities in the West Coast. It is experiencing a dynamic cultural renaissance and economic revitalization throughout downtown, the waterfront, and neighborhoods. There are more than 5,000 professional artists living and working in Oakland; 25 dance companies; 36 music groups and organizations; 12 theater companies; 40 visual arts galleries and 15 historic and museum sites.

The Mayor and City Council have established a priority to “Celebrate Arts and Culture to express the creativity and diversity of Oakland.” The Cultural Arts & Marketing Division is the City’s local arts agency which provides services to the arts community and sponsors culturally enriching programs, exhibitions, and events to celebrate Oakland’s creative and cultural diversity. Through its three program areas, the Cultural Funding Program, Public Art Program, and Special Projects, the Cultural Arts & Marketing Division seeks to broaden and strengthen community participation in the development, support, and promotion of Oakland’s rich artistic and cultural heritage at the local, regional, and national level.

Cultural Funding Program—The City of Oakland, through a competitive application process, awards over $1.1 million in contracts over the years to Oakland-based nonprofit organizations and individual artists that collectively provide more than 5,000 arts and cultural activities to Oakland residents and visitors.

Public Art Program—The City of Oakland Public Art Program serves Oakland residents and visitors of all ages by commissioning permanent and temporary works of art to help create a positive vision and identity for the City and its neighborhoods. The Public Art Program supports downtown and neighborhood revitalization by engaging a diverse range of artists in contributing to the quality of the visual environment while communicating Oakland’s historical, social and cultural significance. Public Art Program Staff administers a variety of programs, including site-specific public art connected to City capital improvements.

Special Projects—The City collaborates with other community organizations, businesses, public institutions, and City agencies to produce programs, events, festivals, and celebrations that promote Oakland’s art and culture. Current projects include: Oakland Artisan Marketplace, Art & Soul Oakland Festival, and support for 20 major festivals citywide.

Galleries—Three new exhibition spaces downtown showcase high quality art by Oakland Bay Area visual artists in a variety of expressive mediums. They include the Craft and Cultural Arts City of Oakland/State of California Gallery, established through a ‘partnership in the arts’ collaboration, the Oakland Art Gallery, and the Galleries of Oakland space in City Hall. The Third Thursday Oakland Art Night, through which art patrons can tour downtown galleries until 8pm on the third Thursdays, is a newly created program.

Oakland Museum of California—It brings together collections of art, history and natural science under one roof to tell the extraordinary stories of California and its people. Oakland Museum of California connects collections and programs across disciplines, advancing an integrated, multilayered understanding of this ever-evolving state. With more than 1.8 million objects, the Museum is a leading cultural institution of the Bay Area and a resource for the research and understanding of California’s dynamic cultural and environmental heritage.

Paramount Theater—This 1931 movie place, authentically restored in 1973, is Oakland’s premiere live performance facility. The theater hosts an impressive variety of popular attractions, including the Oakland East Bay Symphony and the Oakland Ballet, hosts classical performance, Broadway shows, R&B concerts, gospel musicals, comedy performances and many special engagements.
Malonga Casquelourd Center for the Arts — The beautifully restored turn-of-the-century Arts Center, formerly known as the Alice Arts Center, is one of the area’s busiest performing arts facilities. Patrons can participate in a variety of arts programs or rent spaces for arts events and activities. This restored 1920s building is a popular multicultural, multidisciplinary performing arts complex sponsored by the city. The 350-seat theater and five performance spaces showcase drama, ballet, and African and contemporary dance.

The Oakland School for the Arts — It is a California Distinguished School and has been recognized by the national Arts Schools Network as an Exemplary School. Oakland School for the Arts (OSA) is part of the revitalization of uptown Oakland. Located in the recently restored historic Fox Theater, OSA anchors the uptown arts movement with its shows, productions and performances.

SPORTS

Oakland is a magnet for sports fans of all types. Whatever the season, Oakland pro and amateur games frequently garner large crowds and broad national media coverage. In the last three decades, Oakland’s professional sports teams have won six world championships in three major sports.

- **Golden State Warriors** – The Warriors were one of the most exciting teams in basketball to-watch in the 2008-2009 season. They continue to showcase exciting basketball games all these years. The most recent season was a season of change with new ownership, coaching and players.

- **Oakland Athletics** – The Oakland Athletics have won six American League Championships and four baseball World Series titles.

- **Oakland Raiders** – From dominance in three Super Bowl victories to improbable come-from-behind victories, the Raiders have been involved in some of professional football’s most incredible moments.

MEDIA

Oakland has its own daily and weekly regional newspapers, radio stations and a television station with daily award-winning newscasts. In addition to media and cable companies located in Oakland, the City is served by other major Bay Area newspapers, seven television stations (including the three major networks) and the Public Broadcasting System. Over 30 other Bay Area radio stations are easily received in Oakland.